

NEWBERRY COUNTY  
Clerk of Court

*34 sheets*

Deed Book " F "  
1803 - 1804

W.P.A. STATEWIDE HISTORICAL PROJECT No. 465-33-3-14

Sponsored by

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA

Supervised by

Miss Flora B. Surles.

34

Copied from Original MS.

By

Miss Ellen L. Aull  
Newberry, S.C.

1938

This b  
and is

Date

*File*  
*July*  
*11 / 1*

Ms  
March 5th, 1803. Renunciation of Dower by Susanah Coate before R. Brown J.N.C. 31st, July 1799. Recorded March 5th, 1803. Fred.k Nance R.M.C.

11 March 4th, 1803. Deed. John Thweatt of the state of South Carolina and district of Newberry to Jacob Lewis of the state and district aforesaid. Consideration: Five hundred dollars. Three lots in the village of Newberry at the court House and known by the members of five six and eight containing one quarter of an acre, each, agreeable to a plan of said village made. Signed: John Thweatt. Witnesses: Fred.k Nance, Y.J. Harrington. Proved by Fred.k Nance before Peter Julien J.P. 5th March 1803. Recorded 5th March 1803. Fred.k Nance R.M.C.

12 December 27th, 1802. Deed. John Turner of the district of Newberry and state of South Carolina to Thomas Stark of the aforesaid place. Consideration Seven hundred dollars. 180 acres in the district of Newberry on a branch of Gilders creek, waters of Enoree River (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: John Turner. Witnesses: John Boyce, Edmond Lindsey, John Upton. Proved by Edmond Lindsey before H. Speake J.P. March 5th, 1803. Renunciation of Dower by Elizabeth Turner before Jeremiah Williams J.Q. January 25th, 1803. Recorded March 7th, 1803. Fred.k Nance R.M.C.

14 February 21 1803. Deed. Phillip Gruber of the district of Newberry and state of South Carolina to John Gruber of the aforesaid place. Consideration £ 50 . 144 acres, being a tract of land originally granted to Phillip Gruber Sen.r. in the district aforesaid in the fork of Broad and Saluda Rivers (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: Phillip Gruber. Mary Gruber (by mark). Witnesses: Frederick Lagrone, Magdaline Mets (by mark), Jacob Lagrone. Recorded 9th March 1803.

15 October 28th, 1799. Deed. David Glyn and Elizabeth, his wife, of the state of South Carolina and county of Newberry to John Owen of the aforesaid place. Consideration: Four hundred dollars.  
17 155 acres in the county aforesaid on the waters of Second Creek a small branch of Broad River, bounded, beginning on a line S.W. 2 degrees 39 chains 95 links to a pine stake thence to a stake corner on line of Edmond Gains and thence to line of Maximilian Haynie thence along said line to line of Alec Johnston thence to line of Francis Hatton thence to line of David Owen, it being part of a tract of land originally granted to George Montgomery. Signed: David Glyn, Elizabeth Glyn, Witnesses: Jesse Owen, Edmund Gaines, Edw.d M.cGray. Renunciation of Dower by Elizabeth Glen before James Saxon J.Q. November 8th, 1800. Proved by Edmund Gaines before Geo. Harbert J.Q. October 10th, 1800. Recorded 15th March 1803. Fred.k Nance R.M.C.

18 / Plat thereof is here included in the Original MS./  
South Carolina  
Pursuant to the request of Edmund Gains I have surveyed and laid out to him the above tract of twenty acres of land, it being part of two different tracts granted to a M.cBurney and to George Montgomery, situate in Newberry District on the branches of Second creek, waters of Broad River and hath such boundings forms shapes and marks as the above plat represents, Certified this 10th day of October 1800.

Geo. Harbert.

/ Full Copy /

Ms  
October 10th, 1800. Deed. John Owen of the district of Newberry in the state of South Carolina to Edmund Gaines of the aforesaid place. Consideration: Sixty Dollars. 20 acres in the district of Newberry on the waters of Second Creek (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: John Owen. Witnesses: Henry Wicker, George Harbert J.Q. Renunciation of Dower by Sally Owen before George Harbert J.Q. 10th October 1800. Recorded 15th March 1803. Fred.k Nance R.M.C.

April 8th, 1802. Deed. Edmund Gaines of the district of Newberry and state of South Carolina to David Hatton of the aforesaid place. Consideration: Eight hundred dollars. 170 acres on the waters of Second Creek, beginning at the north side of the said creek thence N.W. to a Hickory corner, N.W. to a red oak on land of David Owens thence S.W. on land of Thomas Owens till it strikes the original line W. on land of Robert Rutherford to a white oak corner thence S.E. along line of said Rutherford to the Second Creek, thence with the various courses of the said creek to the beginning. Signed: Edmund Gaines. Witnesses: James R. Wood, Gaty Haney, Mary P. Gaines. Proved by Mary P. Gaines before George Harbert J.Q. 18th Jan'y 1803. Renunciation of Dower by Susanah Gaines before George Harbert 18th January 1803. Recorded 15th March 1803. Fred.k Nance R.M.C.

/ Plat thereof is here included in the Original MS./  
South Carolina

Pursuant to request of Francis Hatton and John Litler Jones, I have surveyed and laid out to said Francis Hatton the above delineated tract of sixty six acres and a half of land it being part of 200 acres granted to Peter Collins situate in Newberry County on Second Creek, waters of Broad River and hath such boundings forms shapes and marks as the above plat represents, Certified December 26th, 1798. George Harbert D.S.

January 13th, 1800. Deed. John Litler Jones of the County of Hancock in the state of Georgia to Francis Hatton of the aforesaid state of South Carolina and district of Newberry. Consideration Twenty eight pounds, five shillings sterling. 56½ acres, it being part of a tract of land originally granted to Peter Collins (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: John L. Jones. Witnesses: John Owen, Thomas Owen and David Owen. Proved by David Owen before George Harbert J.Q. 18th Jan'y 1803. Recorded 15th March 1803. Fred.k Nance R.M.C.

24 Know all Men by these Presents that I Andrew Dunn of the state of South Carolina, Pinkney District, Chester County, am held and firmly bound unto Francis Hatton of the state aforesaid, Ninety six District and county of Newberry in the just and full sum of one hundred and twenty pounds sterling, which payment to be done and made I bind myself my heirs and executors and administrators and assigns, upon the twenty fifth of January Ninety five as witness my hand this 9th, of March in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and ninety three and in the seventeenth year of the Independence of the United States of America, the condition of the above obligation is such that if the above bounded Andrew Dunn shall make one lawful and sufficient right to a certain tract of land containing one hundred acres formerly laid out to David Dunn the same lying and being on the waters of Second Creek bounded on the south east by land laid out to George Montgomery and on all other sides on land not known, I say in the due performance of which the day and year above written, the said obligation is to be void and of none effect otherwise to remain in full force and virtue in law, Signed, sealed and delivered in the presence of us,  
Fred.k Gray And.w Dunn  
Robert Talbert.  
Proved by Fred.k Gray before George Harbert J.P. 15th March 1803.  
A true record of the Original Bond this 15th March 1803.  
Attest,  
Fred.k Nance R.M.C.

/ Full Copy /



Ms

25 October 8th, 1802. Deed, James Kelly and Sarah, his wife, of the state of South Carolina to Elisabeth Pratt of the aforesaid place, Consideration: One hundred and fifty dollars. 85 acres, being part of a tract of land laid out to Robert Rutherford, on the waters of Enoree River and bound as follows, beginning at a dog wood on land of Hampton thence to a post oak on the same to a stake on land of Blair thence to a stake on line of Nelson thence on land of Means to a Hickory thence to another Hickory to a Dogwood on land of Widow Kelly to a Spanish oak thence to a stake of the same to a dogwood, the beginning. Signed: James Kelly, Sary Kelly. Witnesses: Stephen Kelly, William Pratt, Gideon Nelson. Proved by William Pratt before Lewis Hogg J.P. March 14th, 1803. Recorded 16th March 1803. Fred. k Nance R.M.C.

26 November 2nd, 1802. Deed, Alexander Wright of the state of South Carolina and district of Newberry to Thomas Wilson Sen. r of the state and county aforesaid. Consideration: Two Hundred and Forty five dollars. 100 acres, being part of 200 acres of land originally granted to James Neal, 25th April 1774, on the waters of Cannons Creek in the district and state aforesaid, bounded E. by land of Joseph Chapman, all other sides by vacant land (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: Alexander Wright. Witnesses: John K. Steel, Thomas Wright. Proved by Thomas Wright before Peter Julien J.P. March 16th, 1803. Remunciation of Dower by Jane Wright before Ben. J Long J.P. March 16th, 1803. Recorded 16th March 1803. Fred. k Nance R.M.C.

28 I Daniel Mazyck the Mortgagee named in this mortgage, do hereby declare to these presents to have received full payment and satisfaction on this mortgage whereby the bond in part recited in the said Mortgage are severally become null and void to all intents and purposes both in Law and Equity, In Witness Whereof I have hereunto set my hand and seal the 9th day of December 1802.

Witnesses:  
J.G. Guignard  
Peter Bremer

D. I Mazyck (LS)

A true record of the original receipt this 16th March 1803.

Attest,  
Fred. k Nance R.M.C.

29 December 7th, 1801. Deed, Jeremiah Dial of the District of Newberry 30 and state of South Carolina to John Batton of the state and district aforesaid. Consideration: Three Hundred and Seventy Five Dollars. 200 acres of land on the south side of Enoree river on the waters of Indian Creek, bounded S.E. by land of William Beard and John Valentine and James Verdin and a new line of 100 acres laid out to Alley Furlough, being part of Dial's original tract and by the land of Adam Chambers, dec. d. being a tract of land granted to the said Dial, Aug. t 31st, 1774, including 50 acres of land conveyed from William Beard to Jeremiah Dial by Lease and Release bearing date March 1st, 1786, when on the said Jeremiah Dial has lived a number of years. Signed: Jeremiah Dial (by mark), Margarit Dial (by mark). Witnesses: Abner Cronshaw, Hermon Shell, William Wright. Remunciation of Dower by Mary Dial before L.E. Casey 15th April 1803. Proved by (April 15th, 1802) Hermon Shell before L.E. Casey J.Q.M. Recorded 16th March 1803. Fred. k Nance R.M.C.

This b  
and is

Date

1/1

5

# STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

This Indenture Made the fourth day of August in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred, Between John Speake, Sheriff of the District of Newberry in the state of South Carolina of the one part and John Simpson of the other part, Whereas by virtue of a writ of Fieri Facias which issued from the court of Common Pleas at the suit of Jonathan Chandler against Jesse Turner and John Simpson administrators of all and singular the goods and chattels rights and credits of Absalom Turner deceased directed to all and singular the sheriffs of the said district and state (which execution was duly recorded in the office of Sheriff of the district aforesaid) the said John Speake did enter upon and seize under the said execution a certain tract of land hereinafter particularly described and after notice of the intended sale of the said land did on the day and year above mentioned openly and publicly expose the same to sale to the highest bidder for ready money at Newberry Court House in the district aforesaid and the said land being so exposed was struck off to the highest and last bidder for the same, he being John Simpson, NOW THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH that the said John Speake for and in consideration of the sum of fifty dollars to him in hand well and truly paid by the said John Simpson the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged hath granted bargained and sold unto the said John Simpson and to his heirs and assigns forever all that tract of land lying and being in the district of Newberry on Mudlick creek waters of Little River adjoining land of Jesse Turner and William Turner being part of one hundred and fifty acres originally granted to Thomas Turner and containing fifty one acres more or less with the appurtenances thereunto belonging and all the estate right title interest property claim or demand which the said Absalom Turner at the time of the sale of the said land had in or to the same and the reversion and reversions, remainder and remainders, rents issues and profits thereof to have and to hold the said tract of land together with all and singular the premises houses improvements and appurtenances to the said John Simpson his heirs and assigns forever, In Witness Whereof the said John Speake hath hereunto set his hands and affixed his seal the day and year first above written, Sealed and delivered in the presence of Daniel Dewalt Peter Julien John Speake (LS)

Newberry County  
State of South Carolina

Personally appeared before me Peter Julien who being duly qualified according to Law sayeth he was personally present and did see the within named John Speake sign seal and as his act and deed deliver the within deed to John Simpson for the purposes within mentioned and that he also saw the said Daniel Dewalt sign the same with himself as witnesses to and subscribed before this 14th March 1803.

Charles Griffin

Peter Julien.

A true record of the original deed this 16th March 1803.

Attest,  
Fred. k Nance R.M.C.

/ Full Copy /

## SOUTH CAROLINA NEWBERRY DISTRICT

Know all men by the Presents that I Jehue Pitts of the state and district aforesaid am held and firmly bound to John Pitts of the state and district aforesaid in the just and full sum of five hundred dollars to be paid unto the said John Pitts his heirs exors admors and assigns to which payment well and truly to be made and done I bind myself and each and every of the same firmly by the Presents, Sealed with my seal and dated the 27th day of July in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and two and in the twenty seventh year of the American Independence. The Condition of the above obligation is such that if the above

Ms  
31  
32

33  
34

Ms bound Jehue Pitts his executors heirs administrators and assigns shall and do well and truly make or cause to be well and truly made unto the said Jehue Pitts his heirs and assigns a good and sufficient right and title in law to all the land that he expects to be given to him by his father being part of the tract whereon his fathers now lives and if he does not obtain any part of the said tract of land that he the above named Jehu Pitts his heirs executors and administrators and assigns shall make good and sufficient right and title in law to the above named Jehue Pitts his heirs and assigns when demanded to Seventy two and a half acres of land, it being a tract formerly the property of David Waldrop containing one hundred and forty five acres lying on the waters of Carsons Creek in the district aforesaid and the said seventy two and a half acres of land is bounded by Daniel Johnston's land, James Mole and James Smith and the remaining part of the said tract of one hundred and forty five acres of land then this obligation to be void and of none effect else to remain in full force and virtue  
Signed sealed and delivered in the presence of  
Jehue Johnston  
Robert Johnston  
Charles Leopard (by mark) Jehue Pitts (Seal)  
(by mark)

Proved by Jehue Johnston before P. Williams J.P. 25th January 1803.

A true record of the original deed or Bond this 16th March 1803.  
Attest,  
Fred. k Nance R.M.C.

/ Full Copy /

- 34 / Flat there-of is here included in the Original MS. /
- 35 March 10th, 1803. Deed. John Coppock of the district of Newberry & state of South Carolina, Executor of the estate of John Coppock, deceased, to Benjamin Weeks of the aforesaid place. Consideration agreeable to the last will and testament of the said deceased. 80 acres, being part of 200 acres of land originally granted to Thomas Ryall, on the waters of Bush River, Grant bearing date July 3rd, 1770. Signed: John Coppock, Abigail Coppock (by mark). Witnesses: James Haworth, Asa Inman, John Marpert. Proved by John Marpert before P. Williams J.P. March 15th, 1803. Recorded March 16th, 1803. Fred. k Nance R.M.C.
- 36 / Bat thereof is here included in the Original MS. /
- 37 June 13th, 1802. Deed. Chesley Davis of the state of South Carolina and district of Newberry to Seth Hatcher of the aforesaid district and state. Consideration: Thirty Dollars. 16 1/2 acres in the district aforesaid on the Saluda River, bounded by land of Chesley Davis N.E. by land of Seth Hatcher S.E. and N.E. by land of Richard Night (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: Chesley Davis. Witnesses: John Worthington, Robert Nelson (by mark), Robert Gowan. Renunciation of Dower by Susanah Davis before Ben. J. Long J.P. March 14th, 1803. Proved by Robert Nelson before Peter Julien J.P. 17th Dec. r 1802. Recorded March 16th, 1803. Fred. k Nance R.M.C.
- 38 / Plat thereof is here included in the Original MS. /
- 39 February 12th, 1803. Deed. Nathaniel Haworth to John Marbut, both of the state of South Carolina and District of Newberry. Consideration One hundred and five dollars. 30 acres on waters of Bush River, being part of 200 acres originally granted to Benjamin Inman Sept. r 4th, 1771. (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: Nathaniel Haworth. Witnesses: Benjamin Weeks (by mark) Amos Inman, Rachel Spencer. Proved by Benjamin Weeks before P. Williams J.P. 12th March 1803. Recorded 16th March 1803. Fred. k Nance R.M.C.

7 August 31st, 1767. Release (preceded by Lease). John Hopes of the province of Virginia to William Wadlington of the Province of South Carolina, farmer. Consideration £ 150 Currency. 150 acres in the fork of Broad and Saluda Rivers on the south side of Enoree otherwise called Black River and on a branch thereof called Hunttings fork in Berkley County, bounded on all sides by vacant land (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: John Hopes, Mary Hopes (by mark). Witnesses: James Wood, Thomas Speake, Charles King. Proved by Charles King before Thomas Wadlington J.P. 17th Sept. r 1774. Recorded 16th March 1803. Fred. k Nance R.M.C.

November 10th, 1801. Deed. John Hendricks of the district of Union in the state of South Carolina to Colonel Benjamin Herndon of the district of Newberry and state of South Carolina. Consideration Fifteen Hundred Dollars. 150 acres, originally granted to John Evans, Grandfather of the said John Hendricks, known by the name of the Hendricks Mill Shoal on Enoree River on which tract of land the said John Hendricks lived and occupied a number of years, situate in the district of Newberry and state of South Carolina on the south side of Enoree River, bounding, beginning at a white oak on the bank of Enoree River S. 60 degrees W. 78 chains and 96 links to a stake bounded by vacant land thence N. 30 degrees W. 19 chains and 36 links to a stake bounded by vacant land thence N. 60 degrees E. 76 chains and 96 links to a water oak on the bank of Enoree River, bounded by vacant land thence down the various courses of the said river to beginning. Signed: John Hendricks. Witnesses: William Wright, Phillip Anderson, Bern. d Glenn. Renunciation of Dower by Rebeckah Hendricks before L. E. Casey J.P. 18th Jan. y 1802. Proved by William Wright before Lewis Hogg J.P. March 16th, 1803. Recorded March 17th 1803. Fred. k Nance R.M.C.

November 10th, 1801. Deed. John Hendricks of the District of Union and state of South Carolina to Colonel Benjamin Herndon of the district of Newberry and state of South Carolina. Consideration Two hundred and fifty dollars. A tract of land granted to Rose Proctor and by her conveyed to William Hendricks father of the said John Hendricks and fell to the said John Hendricks by the opinion of the commissioners, appointed to decide the land of the said William Hendricks deceased, situate in the district of Union on the north side of Enoree River, containing 62 acres, (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: John Hendricks. Witnesses: William Wright, Phillip Anderson, Bern. d Glenn. Renunciation of Dower by Rebeckah Hendricks before L. E. Casey J.P. August 18th, 1802. Proved by William Wright before Lewis Hogg J.P. March 16th, 1803. Recorded March 17th, 1803. Fred. k Nance R.M.C.

October 12th, 1802. Deed. Samuel Lindsey and William Satterwhite of the District of Newberry and state of South Carolina to Colonel Benjamin Herndon of the aforesaid place. Consideration: One Hundred Dollars. Lot containing ninety two feet four inches in front & one hundred and four feet four inches back, in the village of Newberry, adjoining publick ground on the south lot belonging to John M. Morris on the west and a lot bought by said Herndon from John Coate on the north the other side on a street being on the north side of the publick ground and known by the name of Cobbs lot. Signed: William Satterwhite, Samuel Lindsey. Witnesses: John M. Morris, P. B. Waters. Proved by P. B. Waters before J. R. Brown J.P. 17th March 1803. Recorded March 17th, 1803. Fred. k Nance R.M.C.

January 16th, 1796. Deed. Robert Wilson of the county of Newberry and state of South Carolina to Benjamin Herndon of the state and county aforesaid. Consideration £ 50 sterling. 24 acres, being part of 31 1/2 acres of land originally granted to said Robert Wilson, 5th January 1789, recorded in Grant Book Y.Y.Y. page 303, beginning at a stake on line of Abel Pearson S. 75 degrees E. 20 chains to a stake on line of James Campbell thence S. 35 degrees W. 34 chains and 50 links to an old post oak, a station on line of Abel Pearson thence N. 20 degrees E. 22 chains to a pine with old mark thence N. 70 degrees W. 11 chains and 50 links to a stake on line of Abel Pearson thence N. 12 chains to the beginning. Signed: Robert Wilson. Witnesses: Stephen Herndon, Wm Wilson. Renunciation of Dower by Jane Wilson

Ms  
before L.E.Casey 8th August 1796. Proved by Stephen Herndon before J.R.Brown J.P. 17th March 1803. Recorded 17th March 1803. Fred.k Hance R.M.C.

53 November 10th, 1801. Deed. John Hendricks of the district of Union 54 and state of South Carolina to Colonel Benjamin Herndon of the district of Newberry and state of South Carolina. Consideration : Two hundred and fifty dollars. .64 acres in the district of Newberry on the south side of Enoree River, it being part of a larger tract of land originally granted to W.m Hendricks his father and fell to him by the division of his fathers land agreeable to the opinion of the commissioners to make a division of the said land of William Hendricks (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: John Hendricks. Witnesses: William Wright, Philip Anderson, Bernad Glenn. Renunciation of Dower by Rebekah Hendricks before L.Casey J.P. 18th August 1802. Proved by William Wright before Lewis Hogg J.P. March 18th, 1803. Recorded 17th March 1803. Fred.k Hance R.M.C.

55 October 13th, 1802. Deed. John Coate of the district of Edgefield and 56 state of South Carolina to Colonel Benjamin Herndon of the district of Newberry and state of South Carolina. Consideration: Forty Dollars. One lot of land containing the fourth part of an acre in the village of Newberry on the north side of the public square Number ( ) according to the plan of the village, bounded W. by lot of John W. Morris and S. by a lot purchased from William Satterwhite and Samuel Lindsey by s.d Herndon, on the other side by street, Signed: John Coate. Witnesses: P.B.Waters, Dan.l Thweatt. Renunciation of Dower by Susannah Coate before J.R.Brown J.P. 13th October 1802. Proved by P.B.Waters before J.R.Brown 17th March 1803. Recorded 17th March 1803. Fred.k Hance R.M.C.

57 June 25th, 1801. Deed. Thomas Brooks of the district of Newberry and 58 state of South Carolina to Colonel Benjamin Herndon of the aforesaid place. Consideration : One thousand and fifty dollars. 126 acres on the waters of Bush River on Scotch creek, it being part of a tract of land originally granted to John Brooks 19th September 1758 and is bounded by lands of Moses Evans, Frederick Hance and John Kelly. Signed: Thomas Brooks. Witnesses: Fred.k Hance, Stephen Herndon. Renunc. by Susannah Brooks before Daniel Parkins J.P. 15th August 1801. Proved by Stephen Herndon before R.Brown J.P. March 17th, 1803. Recorded 7th March 1803. Fred.k Hance R.M.C.

59 TO JOHN SPEAKE & ABNER CASEY, ESQUIRES.  
GENTLEMEN,

the application of Colonel Ben.j Herndon for a commission to take the Renunciation of Dower of the wives of Gen.l Levi Casey and John Duncan of certain lands or conveyances of lands by said Herndon purchased of said Casey and Duncan, you and each of you are hereby appointed and required to go to the dwelling houses of the said Casey and Duncan and there or elsewhere to take the private examination and renunciation of their dower to the lands aforesaid and return the same to our next court with your certificate thereon, Witness  
Fred.k Hance Clerk of our said Court this 28th July 1795.  
Fred.k Hance (LS)

State of South Carolina  
Newberry District.

We John Speake and Abner Casey Esquires Justices do hereby certify unto all whom it may concern that by virtue of a commission to us directed from the County Court of Newberry aforesaid authorizing and requiring us to do the same, we have occasioned to appear before us E.C. the wife of the within L.C. who upon being privately and seperately examined by us did declare that she does freely voluntarily and without any compulsion dread or fear of any person or persons whomsoever renounce release and forever relinquish unto the within named B.H. his heirs and assigns all her interest and estate and also all her right and claim of dower of in or to all

Ms  
and singular the premises within mentioned and released.  
Given under our hands and seals this 8th day of anno domini 1796.  
(Seal) J.Speake J.P.  
(Seal) A.Casey J.P.  
Signed,  
E.C.  
(by mark)

The state of South Carolina  
Ninety Six District.

60  
I Levi Casey one of the judges of the county court of Newberry do hereby certify to all whom it may concern that I Jane Duncan the wife of John Duncan of said County did this day appear before me and upon being privately and seperately examined by me did declare that she does voluntarily and without dread compulsion or fear of any person or persons whomsoever renounce release and forever Relinquish unto the said within named Benjamin Herndon his heirs and assigns all her interest and estate and also all her right and claim of dower of in or to all and singular the premises sold by my husband John Duncan to him the said Ben.j Herndon lying on both sides of Duncan Creek joining the lands of Hendricks, Robert Wilson, being that tract of land whereon the said Ben.j Herndon has now a set of mills, grist and saw and cotton picking machine within mentioned and released, Given under my hand and seal this 4th day of March 1799.  
her  
L.E.Casey J.N.C. (Seal). Jane / Duncan  
mark

A true record of the Original Order of Court together with the two Relinquishments of Dower this 17th March 1803.  
Attest,  
Fred.k Hance R.M.C.

[ Full Copy ]

State of South Carolina  
Newberry District.

81  
Personally appeared before me John Speake Esquire and made oath according to law and sayeth that about the 8th day of August in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and ninety six, he went to the house of Gen.l Levi Casey in Company with Abner Casey Esquire and that by virtue of a commission, issued from the County Court of Newberry 28th July 1795 directed to this deponent and the said Abner Casey to take the examination of Elizabeth Casey the wife of the said Levi Casey and in consequence of the said power that he this deponent together with the said Abner Casey proceeded according to law and their instruction in the said commission upon which the said Elizabeth freely voluntarily and of her own accord did announce release and relinquish unto Colonel Benjamin Herndon his heirs and assigns all her interest and estate and also all her right of claim of dower of in or to a certain tract of land containing five hundred and seventy six acres granted to this deponent and from him conveyed to the said Levi Casey who conveyed the same to the said Ben.j Herndon, whereon the said Herndon now lives & that the said Elizabeth made her mark to a certain instrument of writing for the intent and express purpose of conveying, renouncing and releasing unto the aforesaid Ben.j Herndon his heirs &c, her claim and interest in or to all and singular the premises before mentioned and that he this deponent subscribed his name as a witness thereunto together with the said Abner Casey dated the 8th day of August 1796 and this deponent further sayeth that the reason of the said writing being so imperfect was owing to the said writing being wrote for a precedent to draw a relinquishment of dower by upon the back of a conveyance from the said Levi Casey to the said Ben.j Herndon for the aforesaid tract of land dated September 5th, 1791 and that his deponent instead of drawing a Relinquishment of Dower upon the back of a conveyances, he should have done presented her the said Elizabeth the precedent to sign her name to the said instrument of writing in manner aforesaid to which the said Elizabeth Casey did subscribe her mark, Sworn to and subscribed before me this 1st March 1797.



Ms

Edw.d Finch J.Peace.

John Speake

A true record of the above affidavit this 17th March 1803.

attest,

Fred.k Nance R.M.C.

[ Full Copy/

62 March 16th, 1803. Deed. Luke Smith of the district of Newberry and  
 63 State of South Carolina to George Gray of the aforesaid place.  
 Consideration : Three Thousand Dollars. All that tract of land  
 containing 604 acres in the district of Newberry on the waters of  
 Saluda River, bounded to West and North by land of Jacob Bieller,  
 and Isaac Mills, North on land of Busby and M.E. and E. by land of  
 William Shepherd and Philimon Waters and South by Saluda River. 76  
 acres of which was conveyed by Colonel Philimon Waters to Mark  
 Smith by a deed dated 19th January 1792, 78 acres conveyed by  
 Horatio Griffin to Mark Smith by deed bearing date Jan'y 18th, 1792,  
 which said two tracts descended to the said Luke Smith as his divi-  
 dend of the estate of Mark Smith deceased, the balance being 450  
 acres conveyed by Jacob Smith to the said Luke Smith by a deed  
 bearing date 12th March 1803, (more fully described by plat referred  
 to, record citation not given). Signed: Luke Smith. Witnesses: William  
 Miles. P.B. Waters. Renunciation of Dower by Elizabeth Smith before  
 Ben. J Long March 16th, 1803. Proved by P.B. Waters before Peter  
 Julin J.P. 19th March 1803. Recorded 19th March 1803. Fred.k Nance  
 R.M.C.

64 August 27th 1802. Deed. Isaac Mills of the state of South Carolina  
 65 and district of Newberry to Robert Brown of the aforesaid place.  
 66 Consideration: Three hundred and fifty dollars. 100 acres, being  
 part of 300 acres of land granted to William Mills Sen.r, deceased,  
 on Youngs fork on the waters of Bush River between the fork of  
 Broad and Saluda Rivers of the S.E. side of the said tract, M.E. of  
 David Atkins land and S.W. of Thomas Mills, W. by land of Joseph  
 Scott thence S.E. to the first white oak corner in the old line  
 and having such shapes and marks as are represented by a plat  
 which is annexed to a grant bearing date 27th August 1802, the said  
 grant being recorded in the Secretaries Office in Grant Book TTTT  
 page 380. Signed: Isaac Mills (by mark). Witnesses: Joseph Young.  
 Abraham Carmichael, Robert Moore. Renunciation of Dower by Sarah  
 Mills, wife of Isaac Mills, before George Ruff J.Q. 4th Sept.r 1802.  
 Proved by Joseph Young before George Ruff J.Q. 4th Sept.r 1802.  
 Recorded 4th April 1803. Fred.k Nance R.M.C.

67 July 26th, 1797. Release (preceded by Lease). Joseph Wright of  
 68 the state of South Carolina and County of Newberry to John Wright  
 69 of the aforesaid place. Consideration £ 10 sterling.  
 70 500 acres in the district aforesaid on the waters of Bush River  
 being part of a tract of 869 acres originally granted to Joseph  
 Wright August 6th, 1797 (more fully described by plat referred to,  
 record citation not given). Signed: Joseph Wright. Charity Wright  
 (by mark). Witnesses: Thomas Smedly, Ann Wright, Rachel Wright.  
 Renunciation of Dower by Ann Wright before Peter Julien J.P. 4th,  
 April 1803. Recorded April 14th, 1803. Fred.k Nance R.M.C.

71 August 27th, 1802. Deed. Isaac Mills of the state of South Carolina  
 72 and district of Newberry to Robert Brown of the aforesaid place.  
 Consideration : Three hundred and fifty dollars. 50 acres in the  
 district of Newberry, north of Saluda River, below the ancient  
 boundary line, on a branch of Bush River called Youngs fork in the  
 fork between Broad and Saluda Rivers (more fully described by plat  
 referred to, record citation duly recorded in Secretaries Office in  
 Book HHHH page 337). Signed: Isaac Mills (by mark). Witnesses:  
 Joseph Young, Abraham Carmichael, Robert Moore. Renunciation of Dower  
 by Sarah Mills, wife of Isaac Mills, before George Ruff J.P. 4th  
 Sept.r 1802. Proved by Joseph Young before George Ruff J.P. 4th,  
 Sept.r 1802. Recorded 14th April 1803. Fred.k Nance R.M.C.

January 26th, 1803. Deed. Thomas W. Waters of the district of  
 Newberry and state of South Carolina to William Langford of the  
 aforesaid place. Consideration : Three Hundred Dollars. 250 acres  
 (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given).  
 Signed: Thomas W. Waters. Witnesses: William Summers Jun.r, James  
 Brady. Proved by William Summers Jun.r before Peter Julien J.P.  
 26th April 1803. Recorded 26th April 1803. Fred.k Nance R.M.C.

April 3rd, 1803. Deed. Daniel DeWalt of the state of South  
 Carolina and district of Newberry to William Shepherd of the  
 aforesaid place. Consideration : One thousand dollars. 500 acres  
 on both sides of Big Creek, waters of Saluda River (more fully  
 described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed:  
 Daniel DeWalt. Witnesses: James Shepherd, Honnerrious Shepherd.  
 Proved by Honnerrious Shepherd before Peter Julien J.P. April 18th,  
 1803. Recorded April 26th, 1803. Fred.k Nance Reg.r. M.C.

March 5th, 1796. Deed. Isaac Thomas of the state of South Carolina  
 and district of Newberry to Joshua Inman of the aforesaid place.  
 Consideration £ 20 sterling. 100 acres on the waters of Bush River  
 being part of 150 acres of land formerly granted to said Isaac  
 Thomas 1st January 1787. Signed: Isaac Thomas, Sarah Thomas (by  
 mark). Witnesses: Abel Thomas, James Downs, Elizabeth Downs.  
 Proved by Abel Thomas before Samuel Cunningham J.P. 1st April 1803.  
 Recorded 30th April 1803. Fred.k Nance R.M.C.

December 10th, 1802. Deed. Joshua Inman of the state of South  
 Carolina and county of Newberry to John Marbut of the aforesaid  
 place. Consideration: One Hundred and Ten Dollars. 110 acres  
 on the waters of bush River, being part of 150 acres formerly  
 granted to Isaac Thomas, January 1st, 1787, and conveyed by him unto  
 Joshua Inman by deed bearing date March 5th, 1796. Signed:  
 Joshua Inman. Witnesses: Rachel Spejcer, Amos Inman, Thomas Waters  
 (by mark). Proved by Amos Inman before Peter Julien J.P. 30th  
 April 1803. Recorded 30th April 1803. Fred.k Nance R.M.C.

To all persons to whom these presents shall come I Mary Quartemus  
 do send GREETINGS. Know Ye that I the said Mary Quartemus of the  
 district of Newberry and state of South Carolina for and in  
 consideration of the love good-will and affection which I have  
 and bear to my daughter Elizabeth Quartemus of the district &  
 state aforesaid have given and do freely give unto the said  
 Elizabeth Quartemus, one cow and heifer yearling and the increase  
 of the same, one feather bed and furniture, four pewter plates, one  
 dish one bason one linen wheel one pot; I also do for the love I  
 bear to my daughter Mary Quartemus have given and by these presents  
 freely give unto the said Mary Quartemus one cow and two heifer  
 yearlings one feather bed and furniture two pewter dishes one bason  
 and three plates one cotton wheel, I also do for the love and good  
 will I bear unto Patrick Quartemus one hundred and fifty acres of  
 land lying on Hawlick Creek, being part of a tract of land surveyed  
 by Richard Holman containing 218 acres at the lower end of the  
 said land, one cow and calf, one feather bed and furniture, the  
 increase of the cattle above given, now being in my actual possession  
 of which before signing of these presents I have delivered them  
 the said Elizabeth and Mary and Patrick Quartemus, an Inventory  
 signed with my own hand bearing even date to have and to hold all  
 the said property above mentioned unto them the said Elizabeth  
 and Mary and Patrick Quartemus and their heirs forever as their  
 property absolutely without any manner of condition. In Witness  
 Whereof I have hereunto set my hand and seal this sixth day of  
 November in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and  
 two and in the twenty seventh year of the American Independence.  
 Signed Sealed and delivered in the presence of us  
 Jacob Pressnal  
 James Calk S.r  
 Mary Quartemus (LS).

Proved by Jacob Pressnal before W.m Calk J.P. Nov.r 6th, 1802.  
 A True Record of the original deed this 2nd day of May 1803. Attest.  
 Fred.k Nance R.M.C.

[ Full Copy/

This b  
and is

Date

Ms  
81 April 30th, 1803. Deed. Robert Wilson of the district of Newberry and state of South Carolina to the Member of the Lower Duncan Creek Church of Antipoda Baptists of the aforesaid place. Consideration Twelve Dollars. 2 1/2 acres, being part of a tract of land of land I now live on, (for Ninety Nine Years) which said tract of land is to include the meeting house of the lower Duncan Creek Baptist Meeting House or church, Graveyard, and Spring (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: Robert Wilson. Witnesses: Joseph Wilson, John Speake. Proved by John Speake before Peter Julien J.P. May 2nd, 1803. Recorded May 2nd, 1803. Fred. k Nance R.M.C.

82 January 8th, 1791. Release (preceded by Lease). Thomas Reed, farmer, of the county of Newberry and state of South Carolina to Benjamin  
83 Evans of the aforesaid place, Blacksmith. Consideration £ 40  
84 sterling. 66 acres, originally granted to the said Thomas Reed June  
85 3rd, 1785, recorded in Grant Book in Secretaries Office DDD page 361, on the waters of Saluda River, bounded N.W. by land of William Gilliam, S.W. by land of Mercer Babb, S.E. and S.W. by land of Joseph Ruckman and N.E. by land of Benjamin Imman and N.E. by land of James Carnacks. Signed: Thomas Reed. Memoritta Reed (by mark). Witnesses: Daniel Clay Joshua Imman, Thomas Reed. Proved by Joshua Imman before Charles Griffin J.P. 15th March 1803. Recorded 15th May 1803. Fred. k Nance R.M.C.

86 May 3rd, 1803. Deed. Alexander Gothran of the state of South Carolina  
87 and district of Newberry to Ben. j Evans of the aforesaid place. Consideration £ 25 sterling. 50 acres in the district aforesaid on the waters of Beaverdam creek, it being part of a 150 acre tract of land which Jonathan Gilbert and Hannah, his wife, granted unto the said Alexander Gothran by the Lease and Release recorded in the Clerks Office of the County of Newberry in Book D page 305 (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation as above stated). Signed: Alex. r Gothran. Witnesses: Joseph Evans, James M. cCool. Renunciation of Dower by Hester Gothran before Ben. j Long, 9th May 1803. Proved by J. s Evans before Ben. j Long J.P. May 9th, 1803. Recorded 13th May 1803. Fred. k Nance R.M.C.

88 / Flat thereof is here included in the original MS./

89 August 5th, 1802. Deed. Robert Gilliam of the state of South Carolina and district of Newberry to Ephraim Knight of the aforesaid place. Consideration £ 100 sterling. 150 acres on Page Creek on the south side of the said creek, whereon the said Robert Gilliam, deceased, formerly lived (more fully described by plat referred to, dated June 23th, 1802). Signed: Robert Gilliam. Witnesses: George Brown, James Penly, Charles Lancer. Proved by Charles Lancer before James Dyson J.P. May 14th, 1803. Renunciation of Dower by Elizabeth Gilliam before J. R. Brown J. Q. 14th, anno domini 1803. Recorded 15th May 1803. Fred. k Nance R.M.C.

90 / Flat thereof is here included in the original MS./

91 October 17th, 1801. Deed. Thomas Brown of the district of Orangeburgh  
92 and state of South Carolina to Robert Hughs of the aforesaid place. Consideration: Three Hundred Dollars. 61 acres in the district of Newberry on the waters of Saluda River (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given) and being part of 55 1/2 acres of land of the Beaverdam Branch. Signed: Thomas Brown. Witnesses: Azariah Julien, Peter Galloway. Renunciation of Dower by Martha Brown before Richard Tredaway J. Q. 17th Dec. r 1802. Proved by Peter Galloway before Richard Tredaway Dec. r 17th, 1802. Recorded 15th May 1803. Fred. k Nance R.M.C.

Ms  
93 Know all men by these presents that I William Cannon of the state of South Carolina and district of Ninety Six and County of Newberry am held and firmly bound unto Alexander Dunlap of the same county and province aforesaid in the just and full sum of twenty pounds sterling money to which payment well and truly to be made. and done I bind myself my heirs executors and administrators and assigns firmly by these presents, Sealed with my seal and dated the 23rd day of November in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and eighty six and in the tenth year of the American Independence

The Condition of the above obligation is such that if the above bounden William Cannon or his heirs executors and administrators or assigns shall make unto the said Alexander Dunlap his heirs or assigns a sufficient right title to part of a tract of land the whole containing one hundred and fifteen acres the part supposed to be 45 acres be the same more or less, all the land of the Northeast side of the branch called Chapman branch against the first day of November next, then this obligation to be void otherwise to remain continue and be in full force and virtue in Law, Given under my hand this 23rd day of November 1786 Signed Sealed and delivered in the presence of us

John Cannon  
Samuel Cannon

William Cannon (Seal).

I do assign and make over unto William Dunlap Jun. r the half of the within mentioned Bond from the day of the  
hereof for value received as witness my hand  
Alexander Dunlap

South Carolina  
Newberry District.

Personally appeared John Cannon before me Providence Williams one of the justices in and for the said district and made oath and said on his oath that the within instrument of Writing he did see William Cannon sign seal and deliver unto Alexander Dunlap as his act and deed and did see Samuel Cannon sign his name as a witness with myself, Sworn to and subscribed to before me this 14th day of April 1803.

P. Williams J.P.

John Cannon.

A true record of the Original Deed this 15th May 1803.

Attest,

Fred. k Nance  
Reg. r Meane Conveyance.

/ Full Copy /

January 11th, 1803. Deed. Alexander Dunlap of the state of  
94 South Carolina and district of Ninety Six and County of Newberry to John Ritchey of the aforesaid county, state and district. Consideration : One hundred and fifty dollars. 100 acres, granted to Alexander Dunlap 23rd June 1774 and part of 115 acres of land granted to William Cannon 23rd June 1786 and run off by John Hunter 28th December 1786, in the district aforesaid on the waters of Enoree River, bounded by land of James Gordon, the estate of William Graig, John Beard and Charles Erskins (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: Alexander Dunlap. Witnesses: James Murray, George Harbert J. Q. Recorded 15th May 1803. Fred. k Nance R.M.C.



- Ms  
104 February 5th, 1802. Deed. Northrup Marple of the state of South Carolina and district of Fairfield. Consideration \$300. 75 acres in the district of Newberry, being part of a tract originally granted to John Cannon on Cannons Creek, a branch of Broad River. Signed: Northrup Marple. Witnesses: Jacob Sligh, Grimes Halcomb, Frederick Henry. Proved by Frederick Henry before George Ruff J.P. 22nd Nov. 1802. Recorded May 30th, 1803. Fred.k Nance R.M.C.
- 105 August 14th, 1800. Bill of Sale. Samuel Lindsey of the state and district of Newberry to Thomas Lindsey of the aforesaid place. Consideration: Five Thousand Five Hundred Dollars and Eighty Nine Dollars. Negroes, viz; Nero, Toney, Lambert, Sambow, Andrew, All Men slaves, Deborah and Dinah, women slave, George a male child about nine years old, Patt a girl child about five years old, Molly a girl child about ten years old. Signed: Samuel Lindsey. Witness: Fred.k Nance. Proved by Fred.k Nance before Peter Julien J.P. June 7th, 1803. Recorded June 7th, 1803. Fred.k Nance R.M.C.
- 106 / for the plat of the land see page 109./  
107 February 4th, 1802. Deed of Gift. Peter Richardson of the district of Newberry and state of South Carolina to Job Richardson of the aforesaid place. Consideration: Love and affection from his son, Job Richardson. 50 acres in the district of Newberry in the state aforesaid on the waters of Cannons Creek, beginning at a stake corner on land of John Sloan S.E. 65 degrees 22 chains to a pine 3 X, new mark, on line of George Coleman thence S.W. 25 degrees 23 chains on line of Peter Richardson thence N.E. 25 degrees 23 chains on land of John Sloan to the beginning, being part of a tract of 150 acres of land originally granted to Frederick Frederick Foglesang and conveyed by Alexander Clarkson and Richard Wrench Executors of H. Philip Wisner unto the said Peter Richardson by a deed bearing date 9th December 1796. Signed: Peter Richardson (by mark). Witnesses: P.B. Waters, James Moore. Proved by P.B. Waters before Peter Julien J.P. June 8th, 1803. Recorded 7th June 1803. Fred.k Nance R.M.C.
- 108 October 22nd, 1791. Deed. John Livingston of the state of South Carolina and district of Ninety Six and County of Newberry to Martin Livingston of the aforesaid place. Consideration: Two shillings. 100 acres in the district of Ninety Six on the waters of Cannons Creek, it being part of a tract of land originally granted to Artin Timberman bearing date 12th February 1755 and recorded in Book P.P. page 396. Signed: John Livingston. Witnesses: Jeremiah Williams, Frederick Gray, Peter Richardson (by mark). Proved by Peter Richardson before Fred.k Nance J.P. 19th January 1796. Recorded 7th June 1803. Fred.k Nance R.M.C.
- 109 / Plat thereof is here included in the Original MS./
- 110 December 16th, 1802. Bill of Sale. John Rea of the state of South Carolina and district of Newberry to Dr. Samuel Todd of the aforesaid place. Consideration: Fifty pounds sterling. One gray mare aged about twelve years, one brindle cow aged about six years, one yearling spotted calf four, three years old Barrows three sows and pigs, one feather bed six pair of blankets, six pair of sheets, one salvage bed cover, two bed covers of calico patch work, one pine table, three chairs, one pot, one oven, one looking glass, one wheel and some corn. Signed: John Rea. Witnesses: Reason Davis. Proved by Reason Davis before Ben. J. Long J.P. June 6th, 1803. Recorded 7th June 1803. Fred.k Nance R.M.C.
- 111 February 5th, 1803. Power of Attorney. Dannis Lark to Cullen Lark, both of the state of South Carolina and county of Newberry. Signed: Dannis Lark. Witness: Wm Moon. Proved by Wm Moon before James Dyson J.P. 17th May 1803. Recorded 11th June 1803. Fred.k Nance R.M.C.

This t  
and is

Date

11/1

South Carolina  
District of Newberry.  
Personally appeared before me Thomas M. cNure of the said district and acknowledged before me that upon the tenth day of June 1803 at the dwelling House of Dr. Samuel Todd, falling into controversies with William Kinard that he did falsely accuse and belie said William Kinard at that time respecting a felony committed against the Reverend M. r Law and that no person in my name may in my name accuse said William Kinard nor his posterity in regard to that matter. Acknowledged before me this 16th day of June 1803.  
James M. cMaster J.P.

Ms  
112

Thomas M. cNure.

I do hereby certify to all persons whom it may concern that the within named Thomas M. cNure came and acknowledged the within Libel the day and year within written, Certified by me this 16th day of June in the year of our Lord 1803, and in the 27th year of the Independence of the United States of America.

James M. cMaster.

A true record of the original Libel this 18th June 1803.

Attest,

Fred.k Nance R.M.C.

/ Full Copy /

June 23rd, 1803.

112

Then received of Margarit Sweetman late widow of John Wedeman deceased the sum of twelve pounds twelve shillings and two pence also the interest on that sum for one year from this date it being Peter Wedimans part of his fathers estate which we have taken into our case for said minor and which sum with the interest thereon and to become due hereafter we promise to pay unto the said Peter Wediman whenever it is due and whenever he comes of age & we do hereby relieve and discharge the said Margarit Sweetman (late widow of the aforesaid) from that sum with interest thereon & to become due as aforesaid, we say rec.d by us

his

Peter J. Wediman  
mark

his

Christian M. Wediman  
mark

South Carolina

Newberry District. Personally appeared Frederick Nance and made oath that he was present and did see Peter Wediman and Christian Wediman make their marks to the within receipt for the purposes therein mentioned, sworn to before me this 23rd June 1803.

Peter Julien J.P.

Fred.k Nance.

A true record of the original Receipt this 23rd June 1803.

Attest,

Fred.k Nance R.M.C.

/ Full Copy /

113 June 23rd, 1803.

The rec.d of Margarit Sweatman late widow of John Weadiman dec.d the sum of twelve pounds twelve shillings and two pence also the interest on that sum for one year from this date it being Philip Weadiman part of his fathers personal estate which we have taken into our care for said minor and which sum with the interest thereon and to become due hereafter we promise to pay unto the said Philip Weadiman whenever he comes of age and we do hereby release and discharge the said Margarit Sweatman (late widow as aforesaid) from that sum with the interest thereon and to become due as aforesaid, We say received by us  
attest,  
Fred,k Nance

his  
Christian M Weadiman  
mark  
his  
Peter N Weadiman  
mark

South Carolina  
Newberry District.

Personally appeared Fred,k Nance and duly made oath that he was present and did see Christian Weadiman and Peter Weadiman make their marks to the within receipt for the purposes therein contained, Sworn to before me this 23rd June 1803.  
Peter Julin J.P.

Fred,k Nance

A true record of the original receipt this 23rd June 1803.

Attest,  
Fred,k Nance R.M.C.

[ Full Copy ]

114 October 25th, 1803. Deed. John Means of the state of South Carolina and district of Orangeburgh to Edward Finch of the state aforesaid and district of Newberry. Consideration: Three hundred and sixty dollars. 415 acres of land, being the whole tract of land saved from older survey which was granted to said John Means June 30th, 1786 for five hundred acres, in the district of Ninety Six on Foster Creek, a branch of Enoree River, beginning at a stake 3 X on Edward Finch thence S.W. 25 degrees to stake 3 X 45, 50 thence N.E. 70 degrees to Black Jack 3 X 31.50 thence on East of William Hopper S.E. 70 degrees to red oak 3 X 30.50 thence S.W. 26 degrees to poplar 3 X 11.40 thence on Patrick Martin S.E. 71 degrees to stake 3 X 49 thence N.E. 67 degrees to old corner 11 thence S.W. 71 degrees to stake 3 X 49 thence N.E. 67 degrees to old corner 11 thence S.E. 71 degrees to c.m. pointers 10 50 thence N.E. 67 degrees to old corner thence on Gideon Nelson N.W. 50 degrees to P.O. 3 X 29 thence N.E. 50 degrees to stake 3 X 50 thence on James Kelly and Widow Kelly N.W. 42 degrees to Hickory 3 X N. to Dogwood 3 X 6.75 thence N.W. 42 degrees to a stake 3 X 28 thence on Benjamin Hampton S.W. 70 degrees to stake 3 X 29 thence on James Neely S.E. 26 degrees to stake 3 X 21 thence S.W. 70 degrees to P.O. 3 X 12 the beginning (more fully described by plat of resurvey dated Sept.r 9th 1802 by George Harbert D.S., record citation not given). Signed: John Means. Witnesses: W.M. Dendy, George Harbert. Renunciation of Dower by Mary Ann Means before George Harbert 23rd April 25th, 1803. Recorded 24th June 1803.  
Fred,k Nance R.M.C.

This b  
and is

Date

on land of William Blackburn thence on land of John Shell and William Bevis S.W. 10 degrees to stake 3 X a corner of Archibald McNeillin thence S.E. 80 degrees to the beginning stake 3 X accounting as aforesaid 216 acres of land including the plantation whereon said Uriah Conner resides on the north side of Indian Creek. Signed: Uriah Conner Jun.r, Uriah Conner Sen.r. Witnesses: William M. Crackin, George Harbert J. Quo. Renunciation of Dower by Margaret Conner before George Harbert J.P. 11th March 1803.  
Recorded 2nd July 1803. Fred,k Nance R.M.C.

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

This Indenture made the sixteenth day of October in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and two and in the twenty sixth year of American Independence, Between John Speake Sheriff of the district of Newberry in the state aforesaid of the one part and Daniel Dewalt of the other part, whereas by virtue of three writs of fieri facias which issued from the court of common pleas at the suits of Frederick Gray Isaac Collins and Glover and Co. against Thomas W. Waters directed to all and singular the sheriffs of the said state (which execution was duly entered in the office of sheriff of the district aforesaid) the said John Speake did enter upon and seize under the said executions a certain tract or parcel of land hereinafter particularly described and afterwards mentioned and after of the intended sale of the said lands did on the fourth of October in the year above mentioned openly and publicly expose the same to sale to the highest bidder for ready money at Newberry Court House in the district aforesaid and the said land being so exposed was struck off to the said Daniel Dewalt for the sum of six hundred dollars he at that price being the highest and last bidder for the same, Now This Indenture Witnesseth that the said John Speake for and in consideration of the said sum of six hundred dollars to him in hand well and truly paid by the said Daniel Dewalt (the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged) hath granted bargained and sold to the said Daniel Dewalt and his heirs and assigns forever all that tract of land being in the district of Newberry on Saluda River containing seven hundred and sixty eight acres agreeable to a plat hereunto annexed and surveyed by Thomas W. Waters also four hundred and thirty two acres being a tract known by the name of Wallace Jones old place binding on land of Luke Smith Philimon Waters, son of Thomas, the annexed plat, Edward Hawkins and others containing in the whole twelve hundred acres, more or less, with the appurtenances thereunto belonging and all the estate right title interest property claim or demand which the said Thomas W. Waters (at the time of his sale of said lands) had in or to the same and reversion and reversions, remainder and remainders, rents issues and profits thereof to have and to hold the said tract or parcel of land together with all and singular the premises houses improvements and appurtenances to the said Daniel Dewalt his heirs and assigns forever in Witness Whereof the said John Speake hath hereu set his hand and affixed his seal the day and year first above written, Sealed and delivered in the presence of

Fred,k Nance  
Ben. J Long  
Henry Coate.

John Speake (LS)  
S.N.D.

Renunciation of Dower by Fanny Waters before Ben. J Long J.P., 7th April 1803. Proved by Henry Coate before Benjamin Long J.P. 11th June 1803.

A True Record of the Original Deed this 2nd July 1803.

Attest,  
Fred,k Nance R.M.C.

[ Full Copy ]

115 March 11th, 1803. Deed. Uriah Conner Jun.r and Uriah Conner Sen.r of the district of Newberry and state of South Carolina to Patrick Spence of the state and county aforesaid. Consideration: Eight hundred dollars. 216 acres of land, it being part of 350 acres of land originally granted to William Lagen, in the said district on both sides of Indian Creek, waters of Enoree River, bounded when surveyed on all sides by vacant land as appears by plat annexed to Original Grant but found by a resurvey to be 416 acres, said 216 acres beginning at a stake 3 X on land of Archibald Williams N.E. 10 degrees across Indian Creek to Hickory 3 X c.m. with old plat thence N.W. 80 degrees with line of said 35 degrees to stake 3 X

Ms  
119 July 4th, 1803. Deed. John Campbell of the district of Newberry and  
120 state of South Carolina to Thomas Jay of the state and district  
aforesaid. Consideration: Three Hundred Dollars. 100 acres in the  
district aforesaid on the waters of Bush River originally granted  
to Jane Wyche and was conveyed by her and her husband to George  
Pemberton by lease and Release bearing date 19th July 1777 and was  
conveyed by the said George Pemberton unto the said John Campbell  
by a Deed of Conveyance dated 3rd August 1801, recorded in Registers  
Office in Book F. page (198) (more fully described by plat referred  
to, record citation not given). Signed: John Campbell (by mark).  
Witnesses: Young J. Harrington, Joseph Hunter. Renunciation of Dower  
by Rebecca Campbell before Ben. J. Long J.Q. July 4th, 1803. Proved  
by Joseph Hunter before Ben. J. Long J.Q. July 4th, 1803. Recorded 4th  
July 1803. Fred. k Nance R.M.C.

121 June 10th, 1803. Deed. Thomas Jay of the state of South Carolina to  
122 Joseph Hunter of the aforesaid place. Consideration: Two Hundred  
dollars. 300 acres, being part of two tracts of land, the one origi-  
nally granted to Joseph Wright, 12th Sept. 1797, the other originally  
granted to John Jay 1st Aug. 1791, beginning at a stake corner of  
the original tract last described thence a straight line to a  
black oak thence to a long leaf pine thence to a line which was  
made between said land of Thomas and John Jay thence with the original  
to a post oak corner thence along the said old line to a corner be-  
tween Thomas Jay and Jeremiah Wright, widow, thence with line of  
Gabriel M. Cool and John Wright Jun. r till it come to the original  
line, being in the county of Newberry on the waters of Bush River  
(more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given).  
Signed: Thomas Jay. Witnesses: Nathan Hunter, Joseph Young, Nathan  
Hunter Jun. r. Renunciation of Dower by Mary Jay before Ben. J. Long  
J.P. 4th July 1803. Proved by Nathan Hunter before Ben. J. Long J.P.  
4th July 1803. Recorded 4th July 1803. Fred. k Nance R.M.C.

123 January 14th, 1774. Deed. Thomas Rodgers and Jane Rodgers, his wife,  
124 of the state of South Carolina and district of Ninety Six in the  
125 province of South Carolina to Thomas Clark of the district of  
Newberry and state aforesaid. Consideration: £ 50 S.C. Currency.  
100 acres of land on the north side of Saluda River, bounded South  
on land of said river, S.W. on land of Robert Dillon Esquire, S.E.  
on land of Thomas Clark, all other sides by vacant land and was  
originally granted to Jane Fuller (now Rodgers) 11th January 1773,  
(more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given).  
Signed: Thomas Rodgers, Jane Rodgers (by mark). Witnesses: Henry Oneall,  
Hastings Dial. Proved by Hastings Dial before James Dyson J.P. June  
2nd, 1803. Recorded 4th July 1803. Fred. k Nance R.M.C.

126 July 14th, 1803. Deed. John Mills of the district of Newberry and  
state of South Carolina to Moses Smith of the district aforesaid  
and state of South Carolina. Consideration: Eighty Dollars.  
60 acres in the county and state aforesaid, originally granted to  
George Hartly for 28 acres and a part of another tract of land,  
originally granted unto the said George Hartly for 72 acres, 3rd  
February 1775, including the whole of the 28 acre tract of land,  
the balance surveyed out of the said 72 acres of land, which said  
land was conveyed by John Potts to said John Mills and recorded in  
the Registers Office in Book F. page 180, joining lands of William  
Dowis, James Fleming, David Atkins and Charles Bridges (more fully  
described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed:  
John Mills. Witnesses: Richard Smith, Thomas Reagin. Proved by  
Thomas Reagin before Fred. k Nance C.C.P. July 14th, 1803. Recorded  
14th July 1803. Fred. k Nance R.M.C.

This b  
and is

Date

Ms  
127 July 30th, 1801. Deed. William Hutchinson of the district of  
128 Newberry and state of South Carolina to James Buckhannon of the  
aforesaid place. Consideration: Two Hundred Dollars. 70 acres,  
being the remainder part of 150 acres of land originally granted  
unto George Smith deceased, January 12th, 1769, in Craven County  
on a branch of Second Creek, bounded S.E. by land of Robert Wire,  
all other sides by vacant land. Signed: William Hutchinson (by  
mark). Witnesses: George Buckhannon, Benjamin Buckhannon, Sarah  
Wood. Proved by Geo. Buckhannon before Michael Dickert J.P. 26th Nov.  
1802. Recorded 18th July 1803. Fred. k Nance Reg. r. M.C.

November 25th, 1802. Deed. James Buckhanon and Susannah, his wife, 129  
of the state of South Carolina and county of Newberry to James  
Wood of the aforesaid place, Planters. Consideration: One Hundred  
and eighty Dollars. 70 acres on Second Creek of Broad River, was  
originally granted to George Smith on the 12th January 1767 and  
was conveyed by the said George Smith to Joseph Smith, fell by  
heirship to his surviving widow and his son James Smith, was divided  
between them by a mutual line the one part of which they sold to the  
said Joseph Lake and the other to William Hutchinson Jun. r,  
conveyed from the said Hutchinson to the said Buckhanon. Signed:  
James Buckhanon, Susannah Buckhanon (by mark). Witnesses: George  
Buckhanon, Joseph Lake (by mark), Margaret Dickert (by mark). Proved  
by Joseph Lake before Michael Dickert J.P. 26th November 1802.  
Recorded 18th July 1803. Fred. k Nance R.M.C.

January 2nd, 1802. Deed. Daniel Kinard of the district of Edgefield, 130  
aforesaid state of South Carolina to Elizabeth Nicholls of the 131  
state of South Carolina and district of Newberry. Consideration:  
Two Hundred and sixty dollars. 100 acres on little Creek, bounded  
by land of Isaac Mills, Charles Lester, estate of Paty, Henry Long &  
Timothy Thomas and formerly the property of John Slone and conveyed  
by said Slone to Daniel Kinard. Signed: Daniel Kinard (by mark).  
Witnesses: Thomas W. Waters, Isaac Mills. Renunciation of Dower  
by Catherine Kinard before Daniel Parkins J.P. Feb. y 6th, 1802.  
Proved by Thomas W. Waters before Jacob Bieller J.P. 31st, March  
1802. Recorded August 1st, 1803. Fred. k Nance R.M.C.

July 14th, 1803. Deed. Thomas Mills Sen. r of the district of 132  
Newberry and state of South Carolina to Henry Boozer of the afore- 133  
said place. Consideration: Six Hundred Dollars. 43 acres in the  
district of Newberry on the waters of Bush River, originally granted  
to William Thompson, 4th May 1775, beginning at a stake 3 X o.m. N.E.  
40.34.80 to stake 3 X o.m. on land of Samuel Fares thence N.W.  
45.17.40 to sweet gum 3 X o.m. on land of Robert Mills S.W. 45.33.50  
to maple 3 X o.m. on land of William Mills and Israel Gauntt S.E.  
45.8.50 to a stake 3 X o.m. to the beginning on land laid out to  
Timothy Thomas (more fully described by plat referred to), also one  
other tract of land containing 150 acres in the district aforesaid  
on the waters of Bush River, bounded N.E. by land of David Atkins  
and Joseph Scott, S.W. on land of Joseph Mooney, S.E. on land of  
Robert Brown and is part of a tract of land formerly granted to  
William Mills containing 300 acres, 20th August 1767 (more fully  
described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed:  
Thomas Mills Sen. r (by mark). Witnesses: Fred. k Nance, Fred. k Gray.  
Renunciation of Dower by Jean Mills before Benjamin Long J.Q. 1st,  
August 1803. Proved by Fred. k Gray before Ben. J. Long J.Q. 1st  
August 1803. Recorded August 1st, 1803. Fred. k Nance R.M.C.



- Ms  
134 June 16th, 1790. Release (preceded by Lease). Henry Pitts Sen.r of  
135 the state and county of Newberry to Joseph Pitts of the aforesaid  
136 place. Consideration £ 100 sterling. 116 acres, it being part of 250  
137 acres of land originally granted to William Golden April 3rd, 1772,  
and also part of a tract of land containing 150 acres originally  
granted to John Monk 22nd August 1771, (more fully described by  
plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: Henry Pitts  
(by mark). Witnesses: George Goggans, Charles Pitts, Joseph Hays.  
Proved by Charles Pitts before Charles Griffin J.P. 1st August 1803.  
Recorded 1st August 1803. Fred.k Nance R.M.C.
- 138 / Plat thereof is here included in the original MS.  
139 June 27th, 1803. Deed. James Dixon and Sarah, his wife, of the  
state of South Carolina and county of Newberry to Alexander  
Davidson of the aforesaid place. Consideration: Fifty Four Dollars.  
27 acres of land in the district aforesaid on the waters of Second  
Creek, bounded by land of William Johnston, John Davidson and Alex.r  
Johnson, originally granted to George Montgomery and he sold it to  
John Knox and fell by heirship to Jane H. Steel and her son John  
Knox Steel and sold by them to the aforesaid James Dixon (more fully  
described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed:  
James Dixon, Sarah Dixon. Witnesses: John Davidson, Alexander Johnston,  
Margaret Johnston Sen.r. Proved by John Davidson before Lewis Hogg  
J.P. 1st August 1803. Recorded 6th August 1803. Fred.k Nance R.M.C.
- 140 April 30th, 1803. Bill of Sale. George Abernathy of the district of  
Newberry and state of South Carolina to Fred.k Nance of the aforesaid  
place. Consideration Four hundred Dollars. One negro girl called  
Willy. Signed: George Abernathy. Witnesses: Young J. Harrington and  
George M. Fitzrick. Proved by Y.J. Harrington before Peter Julien J.P.  
August 11th, 1803. Recorded 11th August 1803. Fred.k Nance R.M.C.
- 141 October 12th, 1801. Bill of Sale. James Caldwell and Thomas  
Farrow of the state of South Carolina to Frederick Nance and  
Robert Rutherford, otherwise called Frederick Nance and Company,  
of the aforesaid place. Consideration: Four hundred and ten dollars.  
One negro boy slave named George about thirteen years old. Signed:  
James Caldwell, Thomas Farrow. Witnesses: J.R. Brown J.Q. Recorded  
12th August, 1803. Fred.k Nance R.M.C.
- 142 December 15th, 1798. Deed. James Johnston of the state of South  
Carolina and county of Newberry to Martha and John Boyd of the state  
and county aforesaid. Consideration: Thirty Five pounds sterling.  
119 acres of land, it being part of a tract of land granted the 24th  
March 1756 to John Garret for 250 acres, in the county aforesaid on  
Indian Creek (more fully described by plat referred to, record  
citation not given). Signed: James Johnston. Witnesses: Uriah Connor  
Hugh Marshall, John Boyd Sen.r (by mark), John Turner, John Toland,  
John Wilson. Remuneration of dower by Catherine Johnston before Lewi  
Casey J.N.C. March 10th, 1799. Proved by John Turner before Hez.  
Speake J.P. 24th Dec.r. 1802. Recorded 17th August 1803. Fred.k  
Nance R.M.C.
- 143 December 4th, 1798. Deed. Jacob Folk and Mary Folk of the district  
of Orangeburgh and state of South Carolina to Henry Koon of the  
district of Newberry and state of South Carolina. Consideration  
\$450. 150 acres in the county aforesaid on the waters of Broad  
River on a branch of Cannons Creek, bounded S.E. by land of Anthony  
Slagg and part vacant, S.W. on John Cannon and part vacant, S.W. on  
vacant, N.E. on land of Sam Riddlehover, originally granted to Ulrick  
Myer and transferred by a lease and release dated 14th July 1763, 250  
acres to Conrad Jumpert and thence to Jacob Folk, April 11th, 1770,  
thence the said Jacob Folk Sen.r died and 150 acres of the 250  
descended to John Folk and the said John Folk did by lease and re-  
lease 5th Feb.y 1796 transfer the same to Jacob Folk. Signed: Jacob  
Folk, Mary Folk. Witnesses: Adam Lightsey (by mark), John Chapman,  
John Howard. Proved by Adam Lightsey before Michael Dickert J.P.  
31st October 1801. Recorded August 22nd, 1803. Fred.k Nance R.M.C.

- March 25th, 1799. Deed of Gift. Peter Stockman of the county of  
Newberry and state of South Carolina to Mary, daughter of said Peter  
Stockman, now the wife of Peter Dickert, of the aforesaid place.  
Consideration of love, good will, and affection. 200 acres originally  
granted to Andrew Mayer, 12th February 1755, in the fork of Broad and  
Saluda Rivers on a branch of Grims creek waters of Broad river (more  
fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given).  
Signed: Peter Stockman. Witnesses: George Kinard, Mathias Hare (by  
mark), Adam Lagrone (by mark). Proved by George Kinard before  
Michael Dickert J.P. 12th February 1800. Recorded Aug.t 22nd, 1803.  
Fred.k Nance R.M.C.
- January 8th, 1802. Casper Byerly Sen.r of the state of South  
Carolina and county of Newberry to Martin Byerly of the aforesaid  
place. Consideration: Four hundred dollars. One negro girl named  
Peggy. Signed: Casper Byerly (by mark). Mary Byerly (by mark).  
Witnesses: Peter Dickert, John Hipp. Proved by Peter Dickert before  
Michael Dickert J.P. April 14th, 1800. Recorded 22nd August 1803.
- January 8th, 1802. Casper Byerly of the state of South Carolina  
and county of Newberry to Harmon Byerly of the aforesaid place.  
Bill of Sale. One negro boy named Gato. Signed: Casper Byerly  
(by mark). Mary Byerly (by mark). Witnesses: Jacob County, John  
Hipp. Proved by Jacob Counts before James M. McMaster 8th January 1802.  
Recorded 22nd August 1803. Fred.k Nance R.M.C.
- January 8th, 1802. Bill of Sale. Casper Byerly of the state of  
South Carolina and county of Newberry to Elizabeth Byerly of the  
aforesaid place. Consideration unknown. One negro girl named Milley.  
Signed: Casper Byerly (by mark). Witnesses: Jacob Counts, John Hipp.  
Proved by Jacob Counts before James M. McMaster J.P. January 8th, 1802.  
Recorded 22nd August 1803. Fred.k Nance R.M.C.
- March 26th, 1803. Deed. Jesse Summers of the state of South Carolina  
and district of Edgefield to George M. Cressless of the aforesaid  
state and county of Newberry. Consideration: Seven Hundred dollars.  
121 acres of land in the district of Newberry on Scotch creek,  
waters of Bush River, bounded by Newberry village, Henry Coate, Thomas  
Adkins, Jesse Jenkins and Rosannah Russell, it being the same lands  
conveyed to the said Summers by little John Coate (more fully  
described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed:  
Jesse Summers. Witnesses: Zachariah Smith Brooks, Samuel Davis.  
Renunciation of Dower by Sary Summers wife of Jesse Summers before  
William Butler J.Q. March 28th, 1803. Proved by Samuel Davis  
before William Butler J.Q. 28th March 1803. Recorded 23rd August  
1803. Fred.k Nance R.M.C.
- December 19th, 1801. Deed. Herbert Tucker of the district of  
Newberry and state of South Carolina to Stephen Shell of the afore-  
said place. Consideration: One hundred dollars. 78 acres, it being  
part of a tract of 100 acres of land granted the 17th March 1775 to  
Jane Johnston, in the district of Newberry on Joshua Branch, waters  
of Enoree River, beginning at a black oak 3 X S. 35 degrees E. 37  
chains and 50 links to a post oak 3 X thence a straight line across  
said tract to a red oak 3 X thence with old line S. 65 degrees W.  
in head of a drain thence with line of George Harbert S. 65 degrees  
E to a small hickory 3 X thence to the beginning black oak 3 X 22.50.  
Signed: Herbert Tucker. Witnesses: George Harbert J.Q., George  
Shell. Renunciation of Dower by Lucretia Tucker before George Harbert  
J.Q. February 3rd, 1802. Recorded 23rd August 1803. Fred.k Nance  
R.M.C.

This  
and

Date

Ms

153 February 15th, 1801. Deed. Robert Brown of the state of south Carolina and district of Newberry to Harbirt Tucker of the afore-said state and district. Considerations: One hundred and ten Dollars. 78 acres, it being part of 100 acres granted 17th March 1775 to Jane Johnston, in the said district on Joshua Branch, waters of Enoree River, beginning at a B.oak 3 X S.E. 25 to P.O. 3 X 37.50 thence a straight line to a red 0 3 X thence with the old line S.W. 65 to stake or ash 3 X 20 chains 25 links thence N.W. 25 to corner in drin 31 thence with line of George Harbirt to small hickory 3 X S.E. 65 to the beginning black oak 3 X 22.50. Signed: Robert Brown. Witnesses: Stephen Shell, George Harbirt J.Q. Renunciation of Dower by Anna Brown before George Harbirt J.Q. Feb.y 20th, 1801. Recorded Aug.t 25, 1803. Fred.k Nance R.M.C.

154 August 7th, 1801. Deed. Andrew Johnston of the district of Newberry and state of South Carolina to Stephen Shell of the aforesaid place. Considerations: Four Hundred and ten dollars. 169 acres of land, it being the whole remaining part of 200 acres of land originally granted to James Shearer, on the branch of Indian Creek called Reddy Creek in the district aforesaid, bounded by land of John Johnston Cooper, Samuel Swinford and Elenor Bennett (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation duly recorded in Secretaries Office in Book XIII page 360). Signed: Andrew Johnston. Witnesses: John Shell, George Harbirt J.Q. Renunciation of Dower by Catharine Johnston before George Harbirt J.Q. 22nd August 1801. Recorded 23rd Aug.t 1803. Fred.k Nance R.M.C.

156 March 1st, 1802. Bill of Sale. Harbirt Tucker of the state of South Carolina and district of Newberry to Stephen Shell of the aforesaid Place. Consideration: One hundred (pounds or dollars, ?) One negro man slave named Richard. Signed: Harbirt Tucker. Witnesses: George Harbirt, George Shell. Recorded 23rd, Aug.t 1803. Fred.k Nance R.M.C.

157 September 16th, 1801. Deed. George Pemberton Sen.r of the district of Newberry and state of South Carolina to Benjamin Worthington of the district of Newberry and state aforesaid. Considerations: Three hundred dollars. 100 acres of land, being the remainder of two tracts of land containing each 200 acres and sold by John Brooks to George Pemberton Sen.r as per release dated 26th and 27th of January 1773 and recorded in the Auditor Gen.l Office Book M.No.12 page 470, the one was granted to Henry Curl, the other to John Brooks, Isaiah Lynch has a title to one hundred acres and Enoch Pearson has a title to two hundred acres and the remainder of the said four hundred acres is in tend by George Pemberton Sen.r. Signed: George Pemberton Sen.r. Witnesses: John Leavel, George Pemberton Jun.r and John Worthington. Renunciation of Dower by Sarah Pemberton before Daniel Perkins J.Q. 22nd, September 1801. Proved by George Pemberton Jun.r before Thomas Brooks J.P. 16th Sept.r 1801. Recorded Aug.t 26th, 1803. Fred.k Nance R.M.C.

159 April 1st, 1803. Deed. Uriah Connor Jun.r and Uriah Connor Sen.r of the state of South Carolina and district of Newberry to Archibald M.cMullen of the aforesaid state and district. Considerations: Eight hundred dollars. 200 acres of land in the aforesaid place on the south side of Indian Creek, it being part of a tract of land granted the 2nd / blank / 1756 or 1757 to William Largent for three hundred and fifty acres but by a resurvey found to be four hundred and sixteen acres in the said district on Indian Creek (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: Uriah Connor Jun.r, Uriah Connor Sen.r. Witnesses: William Turpin Jun.r, James Dugan. Renunciation of Dower by Uriah Connor Sen.r wife, Margaret Connor, before George Harbirt J.Q. 23rd June 1803. Proved by William Turpin Jun.r before George Harbirt 23rd, August 1803. Recorded 26th Aug.t 1803. Fred.k Nance R.M.C.

This and

Dot

Ms

March 4th, 1794. Release (preceded by Lease). Dudley Bonds of the district of Ninety Six and state of South Carolina to John Grosson of the state of South Carolina and district of Ninety Six. Consideration: £ 25 sterling. 100 acres in the state aforesaid in Berkley County in the fork between Broad and Saluda Rivers on a small branch of Indian Creek called Blackburn branch on the N.E. bounded by land of James Burns and part vacant, all other sides by vacant land and was originally granted to the said James Wilson 26th August 1774, duly recorded in Secretaries Office in Book S.S.S. on page 291 and was conveyed by the said Wilson to said Bonds by release bearing date December 29th 1790. Signed: Dudley Bonds. Witnesses: Jane Lofton (by mark), James Lindsey, David Spence. Renunciation of Dower by Fanny Bonds before George Harbirt J.Q. 19th November 1802. Proved by David Spence J.P. before George Harbirt J.Q. October 11th, 1802. Recorded Aug.t 26th 1803. Fred.k Nance R.M.C.

160  
161  
162  
163

December 29th, 1790. Release (preceded by Lease). James Wilson of the county of Fairfield in the state of South Carolina, planter; to Dudley Burns of the state aforesaid and county of Newberry. Considerations: Fourteen pounds and six shillings sterling. 100 acres in Berkley County in the fork of Broad and Saluda Rivers on a small branch of Indian Creek called Blackburn branch, bounded N.E. by land of James Burns and part vacant, all other sides by vacant land and was originally granted to James Wilson by grant bearing date August 26th, 1774, recorded in the Secretaries Office in Book S.S.S. page 291. Signed: James Wilson. Witnesses: George Watts, Rolly Green, John Johnston (by mark). Proved by John Johnston before Providence Williams J.P. July 8th, 1791. Recorded 26th August 1803. Fred.k Nance R.M.C.

164  
165  
166  
167

/ Plat thereof is here included in the original MS./

167

South Carolina  
I do hereby certify that the above is a true plat of a tract of 175 acres of land on Palmetto branch waters of Bush River whereon William Jackson now lives being the one half of a tract of land divided between Samuel Pearson and William agreeable to the will of Enoch Pearson deceased.  
July 27, 1803.

P.B. Waters Dep.y Suv.r

August 1st, 1803. Deed. Samuel Pearson of the district of Newberry and state of South Carolina to William Jackson of the aforesaid place. Consideration: Five hundred and fifty dollars. 175 acres of land in the district of Newberry on Palmetto branch, waters of Bush River, bounded by lands of Reason Reagin, William Pearson where Phebe Pearson now lives, Joseph Summers and William Mills (more fully described by plat referred to, and is part of 350 acres of land divided between the said Samuel Pearson and William Pearson agreeable to the last will and testament of Enoch Pearson deceased). Signed: Samuel Pearson. Witnesses: P.B. Waters. John Anderson Renunciation of Dowers by Phebe Pearson and Anne Pearson before Ben.j Long J.Q. 1st Aug.t 1803. Proved by John Anderson before Ben.j Long J.Q. 1st Aug.t 1803. Fred.k Nance R.M.C.

168

April 25th, 1803. Bill of Sale. John Enlow of the state of south Carolina and district of Newberry to Thomas M.cMaster of the aforesaid place. Consideration: Seventy Dollars. A black mare the hind feet white and a black mare, also, three cows and calves and household and kitchen furniture. Signed: John Enlow. Witnesses: James M.cMaster, John Bright (by mark). Proved by James M.cMaster before Peter Julien J.P. 1st July 1803. Recorded Aug.t 28th 1803. Fred.k Nance R.M.C.

169



170 April 12th 1800. Deed. James M. Mahan of the state of South  
 171 Carolina and district of Newberry to William M. McGraw of the state  
 and district aforesaid. Consideration: Four hundred and twenty  
 eight dollars. 165 acres, being part of 200 acres in the county  
 of Newberry on Indian Creek, a branch of Enoree River, and was  
 originally granted to Andrew M. Mahan August 1774, beginning at a  
 white oak 3 X N. 35 degrees E. 36 degrees to a Hickory 3 X on  
 line of M. Crackin, thence S. 55 degrees E. 11.50 to a pine 3 X  
 thence S. 45 degrees W. 2 to a red oak 3 X thence S. 80 degrees E.  
 22 to a stake 3 X S. 45 degrees E. to a white oak 3 X thence S. 45  
 W. 65 to a stake 3 X in line of Anthony Parks thence N. 45 degrees  
 W. 5 to a W Oak 3 X S. 45 W. 39 80 to a white oak 3 X thence S. 45  
 W. crossing the waggon line from thence to the beginning. Signed:  
 James M. Mahan. Witnesses: Eyre Hare, Thomas M. McGraw, John Ray.  
 Renunciation of Dower by Sarah M. Mahan before George Harbirt J. Quo.  
 July 15th, 1800. Proved by James M. McGraw before George Harbirt  
 J. Quo. 4th Sept. r 1803. Fred. k Nance R.M.C. recorded Sept. r 4th,  
 1803.

172 August 1st, 1803. Deed. John Livingston of the district of Orange-  
 173 burgh and state of South Carolina to William Livingston of the  
 district of Newberry and state of South Carolina. Consideration  
 One hundred and ninety dollars. 200 acres of land in the district  
 of Newberry, 100 acres originally granted to Giles Chapman (more  
 fully described by plat bearing date 19th June 1772 and the other  
 100 acres, being part of 200 acres originally granted to Charles Bur-  
 ton bearing date 30th Sept. r 1774, the above land conveyed by said  
 Chapman and Burton to said John Livingston. Signed: John Livingston.  
 Witnesses: Daniel Walker, Louisa Ann Lesterjette. Renunciation of  
 Dower by Mary Isabella Livingston before L. Lesterjette J.P. 1st  
 August 1803. Recorded Sept. r 8th, 1803. Fred. k Nance R.M.C.

174 December 20th, 1800. Deed. Casper Piester of the district of  
 Newberry and state of South Carolina to Adam Piester of the state  
 of South Carolina and district of Newberry. Consideration: One  
 hundred pounds. 200 acres in the said district on Cannons Creek,  
 originally granted to George Piester conveyed to Casper Piester by  
 heirship, bounded N.E. by land of Casper Gray, N.W. by land of Jacob  
 Morts (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not  
 given). Signed: Casper Piester. Witnesses: Peter Gray, John Piester.  
 Proved by John Piester before Peter Julian J.P. 2nd Sept. r 1803.  
 Recorded 8th Sept. r 1803. Fred. k Nance R.M.C.

175 December 20th, 1800. Deed. Casper Piester <sup>Senior</sup> of the state of  
 176 South Carolina and district of Newberry to Casper Piester Jun. r of  
 the aforesaid place. Consideration: Two hundred and six pounds  
 sterling. 128 acres in the district of Newberry on the waters of  
 Cannons Creek, originally granted part to Casper Piester and part  
 to Frederick Gray and conveyed by deed bearing date 14th April  
 1795 to the said Casper Piester Sen. r, bounded N.E. on land of  
 Peter Gray, S.E. on land of Glary and Henry Ruff and S. by land of  
 George Gray and S.W. by land of Henry Boozer and N.W. by land of  
 Adam Piester (more fully described by plat referred to, record  
 citation not given). Signed: Casper Piester. Witnesses: Peter  
 Gray and John Piester. Proved by John Piester before Peter Julian  
 J.P. Sept. r 2nd, 1803. Recorded 8th Sept. r 1803. Fred. k Nance R.M.  
 C.

This  
and

Det

11/1

March 13th, 1802. Deed. Simon Keary of the state of South Carolina  
 and district of Newberry, planter, to John Maddean of the aforesaid  
 district and state. Consideration: Three hundred and forty two  
 dollars. 101 acres of land, being a small survey that was granted  
 to Simon Keary 1st December 1800 containing twenty acres, a part of  
 a survey that Jacob Rhodes now lives on which part of said survey  
 contains forty four acres the manner that the said is laid off in will  
 more fully appear by a release for said forty four acres from Jacob  
 Rhodes to Simon Keary bearing date 12th July 1800 and thirty five  
 acres being a part of the survey that William M. McGraw now lives on  
 which will more fully appear by a release for said thirty five  
 acres of land from James M. Mahan to Simon Keary bearing date 12th  
 July 1800, the whole lying in the district of Newberry on Indian  
 Creek (waters of Enoree River) where the Charleston Road leading  
 pass Col. Dugans crosses said Indian Creek. Signed: Simon Keary.  
 Witnesses: John M. Morris Proved by John M. Morris  
 Archibald Glassgow before H. Speake J.P. 11th Aug. t  
 John Johnston. 1803.  
 Renunciation of Dower by Jane Keary before George Harbirt J. Quo.  
 10th April 1802. Recorded Sept. r 5th, 1803. Fred. k Nance R.M.C.

March 28th 1803. Deed. Henry Steddom of the state of South Carolina 179  
 and district of Newberry to Robert Longshore of the aforesaid 180  
 place. Consideration: One hundred and seventy dollars. Sixty acres  
 in the district aforesaid, being the one half part of 100 acres of  
 land originally granted to William Nelson deceased, 5th May 1773, and  
 conveyed by the said Nelson to William Taylor by heirship became the  
 property of Jonathan Taylor as may more fully appear by the last  
 will and testament of William Taylor and the said tract of 100 acres  
 of land was deeded unto Henry Steddom by Jonathan Taylor by a deed  
 dated October 14th, 1800, recorded in Book F. page 10 in the Registers  
 Office of the district aforesaid and the virtue of these presents  
 the said Henry Steddom conveys the said 60 acres to the aforesaid  
 Robert Longshore, beginning on the N.W. side of the 100 acres 107 poles  
 N.E. 132 and on S.E. 33 and thence along the dividing line 153 poles  
 joining lands of Robert Longshore N.E. and N.W. on land of Widow  
 Longshore and S.E. by land of Abraham Hollingsworth and the  
 dividing line is between said Abraham Hollingsworth and the  
 aforesaid Robert Longshore it being on the S.W. side. Signed: Henry  
 Steddom. Witnesses: Abraham Hollingsworth, William Reagin, Christian  
 Steddom. Proved by William Reagin before Ben. J. Long J.P. 5th May  
 1803. Recorded Sept. r 8th, 1803. Fred. k Nance Reg. r. M.C.

March 28th, 1803. Deed. Henry Steddom of the state of South 180  
 Carolina and district of Newberry to Abraham Hollingsworth of the 181  
 aforesaid place. Consideration: Ninety Nine dollars. 60 acres in  
 the district aforesaid, being one half of 100 acres of land  
 originally granted to William Nelson the 5th May 1773 and conveyed  
 from William Nelson aforesaid to William Taylor and so became the  
 property of Jonathan Taylor by heirship as appears by the last will  
 and testament of William Taylor deceased, the said tract of 100 acres  
 was deeded unto Henry Steddom by the said Jonathan Taylor by a  
 deed dated 14th October 1800 the same recorded in Book F page 10  
 in the Registers Office of the said District and by virtue of these  
 presents Henry Steddom aforesaid conveys the same to Abraham  
 Hollingsworth, beginning on the S.E. side of the said 100 acres 99  
 poles S.W. 152 poles N.W. 32 the dividing line 153 poles, bounded by  
 land of S.E. and S.W. Abraham Hollingsworth and N.W. by land of  
 James Plunket and N.E. the dividing line between the aforesaid  
 Robert Longshore and Abraham Hollingsworth. Signed: Henry Steddom.  
 Witnesses: Robert Longshore, William Reagin, Christian Steddom.  
 Proved by Robert Longshore before Peter Julian J.P. 5th Sept. r 1803.  
 Recorded Sept. r 8th, 1803. Fred. k Nance Reg. r.

✓ Plat thereof is here included in the original MS.

Ms  
182  
183

February 10th, 1803. Deed. Robert Rutherford of the state of South Carolina and district of Newberry to Jesse Owen of the aforesaid place. Consideration : Fifty Seven Dollars. 124 acres in the district of Newberry on Second Creek, being part of 123 acres of land originally granted to Thomas Rutherford, beginning at a post oak in said line of Owens S.E. 10.27.20 to a black oak 3 X old thence N.W. 51.21.50 to a post oak 3 X new, in line of said Rutherford thence N.E. 41.18.30 to the beginning (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: Robert Rutherford. Witnesses: Abel Harrington, Samuel M. McGraw. Proved by Abel Harrington before Fred. k Nance C.G.P. 8th Sept. r 1803. Recorded Sept. r 8th, 1803. Fred. k Nance Reg. r. M.C.

183 / Plat thereof is here included in the original MS./

184  
185

June 10th, 1802. Deed. Leonard Suber and Rebekah, his wife, of the state of South Carolina and district of Newberry to Conrad Suber of the aforesaid place. Consideration : Two Hundred Dollars. 100 acres in the district aforesaid, it being part of two tracts of land originally granted unto Margaret Smith, now the wife of John Thomas and Jeremiah Williams, 24th December 1772 and the 2nd October 1786 and from John Thomas and Margaret Smith, his lawful wife, to the said Leonard Suber by a deed bearing date June 27th, 1790 and from said Jeremiah Williams by a lease and Release to George Suber February 28th, 1774 and George Suber died without will and the above Leonard Suber being the oldest son and lawful heir to the said tract of land originally granted to Jeremiah Williams containing 200 acres. Signed: Leonard Suber, Rebekah Suber (by mark). Witnesses: A. Cate, Casper Wicker, George Suber. Proved by Casper Wicker before Lewis Hogg J.P. 7th March 1803. Recorded September 9th, 1803. Fred. k Nance Reg. r. M.C.

186

October 6th, 1803. Deed. Joseph Lowry of the district of Newberry and state of South Carolina to Thomas Stark of the aforesaid place. Consideration : Two Hundred and Sixty Seven Dollars. 100 acres in the district and state aforesaid on a small branch of Gilders Creek, known as Starke's branch (more fully described by plat referred to, annexed to Original, granted 31st Aug. t 1774 to William Woodall and was by the said William Woodall conveyed to his two sons John and Joseph Woodall by a deed of gift and by them sold and conveyed to Robert M. Cleave and from the said Robert M. Cleave to the said Joseph Lowry. Signed: Joseph Lowry. Witnesses: George Wells, Andrew Gromer (by mark). Proved by George Wells before Ben. J Long J.Q. October 11th, 1803. Recorded 11th October 1803. Fred. k Nance R.M.C.

187

# THE STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

Whereas Aron Cates of Newberry District in the state of South Carolina did on the twenty fifth day of November in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and two obtain a grant for a certain tract of land containing four hundred and sixty six acres in the district and state aforesaid on both sides of Enoree River which said tract of land runs into the lands of W.M Calmes on the south side of said river and whereas certain differences have arisen between the said William Calmes and Aron Cates on account of the said survey, Now therefore in order amicably to settle the said differences and to quiet the minds of those who may be concerned, Know ye that the said Aron Cates do for myself my several heirs and assigns renounce release and forever relinquish and quit claim to the said grant so far as it runs into the lands of the said William Calmes that is to say beginning in the channel of the river opposite a hickory corner being the upper corner of a tract of one hundred acres of land originally granted to John Sparks the second day of September AD 1775 and running down the channel of the river until it intersects a line running from an elm corner on the north side of the said river S.W. 7 degrees agreeable to a new plat thence the said line S.W. to the upper line of the hundred acres granted the above mentioned John Sparks thence N.E. 70 degrees to the beginning containing fifty five acres be the same more or less, In Witness

Ms

Whereof I have hereunto set my hand and seal this eleventh day of August in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and three and in the twenty eighth year of the Sovereignty of the Independence of the United States of America.  
Signed Sealed and delivered  
in the presence of  
P. E. Waters  
Lewis Hogg  
A. Cates (Seal).

South Carolina

Newberry District.

Personally appeared Lewis Hogg before me and being duly sworn as the law directs and sayeth on his oath that he was present and did see Aron Cates sign seal and deliver the within Deed of Conveyance to William Calmes for the uses and purposes within mentioned and that Philemon B. Waters together with himself who in the presence of each other witnesses the due execution thereof, Sworn to before me this 10th day of October in the year 1803.  
Ben. J Long J.Q.  
Lewis Hogg

A true record of the original deed October 11th 1803.

Attest,

Fred. k Nance Reg. r. M.C.

Full Copy/

November 16th, 1802. Deed. John Mansel of the state of South Carolina and District of Newberry to William Calmes of the aforesaid place. Consideration : Six hundred dollars. 207 acres of land in the district of Newberry and state aforesaid on the waters of the south side of Enoree River (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: John Mansel (by mark). Witnesses: George Pratt, Marquis Calmes, Lewis Hogg J.P. Renunciation of Dower by Elizabeth Mansel before George Harbirt October 7th 1803. Proved by Lewis Hogg before Ben. J Long J.Q. 10th October 1803. Recorded October 11th, 1803. Fred. k Nance R.M.C.

188  
189

June 13th, 1803. Deed. John Jennings of Charleston in the state of South Carolina to James Brady of the district of Newberry and state aforesaid. Consideration : Four hundred dollars. A tract of land in the district of Ninety Six, originally granted to Isaac Huger on the 27th August 1778, in the fork of Broad and Saluda Rivers on the road leading from Milhous ferry and on the branches of Big creek, bounded N.E. on land of Yelding and John Holman containing Five Hundred acres. Signed: John Jennings. Witnesses: R. Heriot, Tho. a Towle. Recorded October 11th, 1803. Fred. k Nance R.M.C.

190

March 8th, 1803. Deed. Thomas Kelly of the state of South Carolina and district of Newberry to James Kelly of the aforesaid district and state. Consideration : Fifty pounds sterling. 100 acres in the district aforesaid on the waters of Enoree River (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: Thomas Kelly (by mark). Witnesses: Robert Kelly (by mark), Robert Wilson, Lewis Hogg J.P. Recorded October 11th, 1803. Fred. k Nance Reg. r. M.C.

191

August 12th, 1803. Deed. Stephen Hogg of the state of South Carolina and district of Newberry to Emanuel Glymph of the aforesaid place. Consideration : Eight Hundred and fifty dollars. A tract of land in the district of Newberry on the south side of Enoree River, bounded as follows, beginning at a white oak corner N.E. on the land of William Gillam thence N. 25 degrees W. to a white oak corner on land of said Gillam a tract granted to John Hogg and willed to Thomas Hogg which he sold to the said Gillam from thence S. 25 degrees W. 44 chains 72 links to a stake corner on land of said Gillam and also land belonging now to William Calmes from thence S. 65 E. to a stake on corner of land granted to Lewis Hogg thence S. 18 to a pine corner from thence to land of Jacob Kellar N. 25 degrees E. to the beginning containing 200 acres, 100 acres, being part of the 200 acres granted to John Hogg and

191  
192This  
and

Do



willed to Stephen Hogg and the other being a tract or part of a tract of land granted to Lewis Hogg through will to Zachariah Hogg by John Hogg which land the said Emanuel Olynph was assigned by the said Stephen Hogg. Signed: Stephen Hogg. Witnesses: Craven Lane, Thomas H. Dawkins, Samuel Martin. Proved by Samuel Martin before Lewis Hogg J.P. 1st October 1803. Recorded October 12th, 1803. Fred.k Nance Reg.r.M.C.

- 192 April 5th, 1802. Deed. Lewis and Clary Hogg of the state of South Carolina and District of Newberry to Robert Maybin of the aforesaid place. Consideration: One Hundred Dollars. 100 acres in the district and state aforesaid (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: Lewis Hogg, Clary Hogg (by mark). Witnesses: John Young, John Kelly, John Hogg. Proved by John Young before Samuel E. Kenner, 29th Sept. 1803. Recorded 12th October 1803. Fred.k Nance Reg.r.M.C.

- 193 / Plat thereof is here included in the original MS./

- 193 November 12th, 1801. Deed. George Powel of the state of South Carolina and county of Newberry, executor of the last will and testament of George Sparks, deceased, to John Boyd of the district of Newberry and state of South Carolina. Consideration: One hundred and fifty dollars. 50 acres in the state and district aforesaid on the waters of Olders Creek (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: George Powel. Witnesses: Fred.k Nance, Drury Vaughan. Proved by Frederick Nance before Peter Julin J.P. 31st, day of October 1803. Recorded 15th October 1803. Fred.k Nance Reg.r.M.C.

- 194 / Plat thereof is here included in the original MS./

- 195 August 1st, 1803. Deed. John Livingston of the state of South Carolina and district of Orangeburgh to Edward Thweatt of the district of Newberry and state of South Carolina. Consideration: Six Hundred Dollars. 215 acres of land in the district of Newberry on a branch of Camons Creek, waters of Broad River, bounded by land of Jacob Sligh, Martha Livingston, Peter Richardson, Isaac Griffin & others (more fully described by plat referred to, certified by P.B. waters and hereto annexed) being part of a tract of 250 acres of land conveyed to Martin Livingston by John Timmerman by a lease & Release dated April 28th 1767 and recorded in the Secretaries Office in Book P.P. page 397, and also a tract of 100 acres of land conveyed by Margaret Sligh to Martin Livingston by Lease and Release dated the Second of June 1775 and recorded in the Clerk's Office of Newberry County in Book B page 598, which said tract of land descended to John Livingston by heirship from the said Martin Livingston. Signed: John Livingston. Witnesses: Daniel Walker, Louisa Ann Lesteryette. Proved by Daniel Walker before L. Lesteryette J.Q. August 1st, 1803. Renunciation of Dower by Mary Isabella Livingston before L. Lesteryette 1st August 1803. Recorded 31st, October 1803. Fred.k Nance. Reg.r.M.C.

- 196 October 8th, 1803. Deed. James Brady of the state of South Carolina and district of Newberry to Mathias Hare of the aforesaid place. Consideration: Twelve Hundred dollars. One certain tract of land in the district aforesaid on the wagon road that leads from Lees ferry or bridge containing by a resurvey 700 acres, Esq.re, bounded on land of Reubin Morgan, Philimon Waters, Samuel Meyerick, Widow Morgan, Isaac Lester, John Lester and Robert Yeldell being the same land or part thereof that was mortgaged by Isaac Huger Esquire to John Jennings and sold under a decree in Equity and bought by John Jennings and conveyed by the said John Jennings to James Brady (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: James Brady. Witnesses: Daniel Dewalt, Thomas W. Waters. Proved by Daniel Dewalt before Ben. J. Long J.P. 11th October 1803. Recorded October 31st, 1803. Fred.k Nance R.M.C.

We do certify that we bought of Thomas W. Waters a tract of land containing by Resurvey about seven hundred acres, being part of a tract of land originally granted to Isaac Huger for 500 acres lying on the wagon road but by resurvey contains 869 acres for which Reubin Morgan had titles but has agreed to give them up and we lay no claim to any of said lands nor any person for us having agreed for M Hare to receive titles for the same Oct.r 8th, 1803

Test. Daniel Dewalt.

his  
Reubin Morgan  
mark

/ full copy /

June 4th, 1803. Deed. John Young of the district of Newberry and state of South Carolina to James C. Young of the aforesaid place. Consideration \$ 60. 110 acres of land in the district aforesaid, (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: John Young. Witnesses: Robert Maybin, William Young, Nancy Maguire (by mark). Proved by Robert Maybin before Sam. E. Kenner J.P. 1st September 1803. Recorded October 31st, 1803. Fred.k Nance Reg.r.M.C.

/ Bill of Sale /  
August 15th, 1803. Gasper Burly of the state of South Carolina and district of Newberry to John Hupp of the aforesaid place. Consideration: Three hundred and thirty dollars. One negro Boy named Tom between the ages of nine and ten years old. Signed: Gasper Burly (by mark). Witnesses: John Livingston, Henry Furr. Proved by Henry Furr before James M. cMaster J.P. October 1st, 1803. Recorded 21st, Oct.r 1803. Fred.k Nance Reg.r.M.C.

/ Plat thereof is here included in the original MS./  
October 28th, 1801. Deed. Elijah Dawkins, planter, and Elizabeth Baird, widow, both of the district of Newberry and state of South Carolina to Philip Pearson of the district of Fairfield and state aforesaid. Consideration: Twelve Hundred Dollars. 399 acres, being composed of five several parcels of land, Viz: 120 acres, being a tract originally granted to Cottleb Weis, 27 acres being the north west part originally granted to George Martin, 146 being the North West part of a tract originally granted to William Dawkins, 47 acres being a tract originally granted to George Lightsey and 50 acres being the S.E. part of a tract of land belonging to Henry Wicker, which said five parcels of land composed makes in the whole 399 acres situate on the south side of Broad river at Strother's ferry, part in Newberry District and part in Lexington, bounded N.E. part on land of John Wicker and part on said river and part on land of Frederick Henry, J.W. part on land of Widow Sligh and part on land of Charles Bundrick and S.E. part on land of Charles Bundrick and part of land of Spencer Morgan and part on land of John Wicker, (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: Elijah Dawkins, Eliz. Baird. Witnesses: George Reddish, Edward Willingham.

MEMORANDUM. It is mutually agreed between the parties to these presents that one quarter of an acre including the burying ground on the premises shall be set apart and reserved for that purpose. Renunciation of Dower by Nancy Dawkins before John Hampton J.P. December 26th, 1803. Proved by Edw.d Willingham before John Hampton J.P. 19th July 1803. Recorded 31st, October 1803. Fred.k Nance Reg.r.M.C.

Ms

201 January 7th, 1803. Deed. Nathan Grenshaw and Fanny Grenshaw, his wife, of the district of Newberry and state of South Carolina to James Duncan of the district and state aforesaid. Consideration Three hundred and seventy dollars. 130 acres (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: Nathan Grenshaw. Witnesses: John Young, Robert Duncan Sen.r, Mary Duncan. Renunciation of Dower by Frances Grenshaw before Levi Casey 23rd July 1803. Proved by Robert Duncan before Samuel E. Kenner J.P. June 1st, 1803. Recorded 31st, October 1803. Fred.k Nance Reg.r.M.C.

202 / Plat thereof is here included in the original MS./

203 March 11th, 1803. Deed. Joseph Chapman of the district of Newberry and state of South Carolina to David Chapman of the state and county aforesaid. Consideration £ 10 . 51 acres in the state and district aforesaid on a small branch of Cannons Creek, waters of Broad River, being part of 200 acres originally granted to Joseph Chapman, March 15th, 1771 (more fully described by plat annexed to original Grant, duly recorded in Secretaries Office in Book 666 page 322). Signed: Joseph Chapman. Witnesses: Phillimon E. Waters, Frederick Nance. Renunciation of Dower by Catharine Chapman before Benjamin Long J.P. April 20th, 1803. Proved by Fred.k Nance before Peter Julian J.P. 22nd October 1803. Recorded 31st October 1803. Fred.k Nance Reg.r. M.C.

204 South Carolina  
Newberry District.

Know all men by these presents that I John Speake Esquire Sheriff of the district of Newberry for and in consideration of the sum of four hundred and sixty dollars to me in hand well and truly paid by the said Fred.k Nance of the state and district aforesaid the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged have granted bargained and sold and by these presents do grant bargain and sell unto the said Frederick Nance his heirs and assigns one certain negro boy named John about fourteen years old which said negro boy taken up and confined in the jail of the said district aforesaid as a runaway and after being duly advertised in the state Gazette of his being confined in the jail of the district and after the expiration of twelve months giving legal notice of the intended sale of the said negro John aforesaid did on the second day of July instant set up and sell the said negro to the highest bidder and thus agreeable to an act of Assembly in that case made and provided for and the said Frederick Nance being the highest bidder at four hundred and fifty dollars aforesaid I do hereby warrant and forever defend the title of the said negro called John unto the said Fred.k Nance his heirs and assigns against the claim and rightful owner or claim of any other person or persons whatsoever claiming the same, In Witness Whereof I have hereunto set and placed by hand and seal this 4th day of July anno domini 1803.

Signed Sealed and delivered  
in the presence of  
John Anderson  
Elisha Brooks.

John Speake (Seal)  
S.N.D.

South Carolina  
Newberry District.

Personally appeared John Anderson before me and duly made oath that he was present and did see John Speake Esquire sign seal and as his act and deed deliver the within Bill of sale to Fred.k Nance for the purposes therein mentioned and that he did see Elisha Brooks subscribe his name to the same as a witness with himself, Sworn to before me this 4th July 1803.

Peter Julian J.P.  
John Anderson.  
A true record of the original Bill of Sale Oct.r 31st, 1803.  
Attest, Fred.k Nance Reg.r.M.C.

/ Full Copy /

Ms  
205  
206

South Carolina  
District of Newberry.

Personally came before me Thomas M.cNure of the district aforesaid and acknowledged before me that upon the tenth day of June 1803 at the dwelling house of Doctor Samuel Todd falling into Controversy with William Kinard that he did falsely accuse and belie said William Kinard at that time respecting a felony committed against the Reverend M.r Law and that no person in my name may in my name accuse said William Kinard nor his posterity in regard of that matter, Acknowledged before me this 16th of June 1803.

Ja.s M.cMaster

Thomas M.cNure

I do hereby certify to all persons whom it may concern that the within named Thomas M.cNure came and acknowledged the within Libel the day and year within written. Certified by me this sixteenth day of June in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and three and in the twenty seventh year of the Independence of the United States of America.

James M.cMaster J.P.

I, James M.cMaster, Justice of the peace before whom the within acknowledgement was made do hereby certify in Justice to Thomas M.cNure that the within Instrument was written and dictated by myself with the knowledge of the said Thomas M.cNure as to the matter contained in the within instrument of writing signed by the said Thomas M.cNure that when I requested his signature I stated to said Thomas M.cNure that I has so drawn it as to do Justice to William Kinard without ~~enjoying~~ the reputation or character of said Thomas M.cNure and to promote peace and the said Thomas M.cNure assigned his name under this statement of mine and impression of the matter that this certificate is entered as a duty and an act of Justice due said Thomas M.cNure's character as a man of truth and respectability and to prevent any injury ensuing to him or his character from misconception of the true grounds of the mistake which said Thomas M.cNure was under when assigned the paper read to approve and agreed by in my Presence  
Richard Gauntt

James M.cMaster.

South Carolina

Newberry District.

Personally appeared Richard Gauntt Esquire who being duly qualified made oath that he was present and did see James M.cMaster Esquire sign and seal the above instrument of writing for the uses and purposes therein contained,  
Sworn to before me the 15th day of October 1803.  
Fred.k Nance C.C.P.ls.

Newberry S.C.

Registers 6 lce.

I do hereby certify that the within Libel was recorded in Book G. page (112) as the Law directs and examined this 18th June 1803.  
fees 2/7d

By Frederick Nance

A true record of the preceding instrument October 31st, 1803.

Attest,

Fred.k Nance Reg.r.M.C.

/ Full Copy /

Ms

206 January 29th, 1803. Deed, Levi Fowler of the state of South  
 207 Carolina and district of Newberry to Henry Whitmire of the afore-  
 said place. Consideration: Five Hundred Dollars. 310 acres (be  
 the same more or less) that is to say a tract of three hundred  
 acres, granted to David Hawthorn, 1772, (more fully described by plat  
 referred to, record citation not given) and 10 acres originally  
 granted to Jacob King, in the district aforesaid on the waters of  
 Enoree River. Signed: Levi Fowler. Witnesses: Jacob Duckett, Willm.  
 Whitmire and Levi Casey. Renunciation of Dower by Martha Fowler  
 before Levi Casey J.P. 5th Feb'y 1803. Recorded 31st Oct.r 1803.  
 Fred.k Nance Reg.r.M.C.

207 / Flat thereof is here included in the original MS./

208 August 23rd, 1803. Deed. John Mangram and Mary, his wife, of the  
 state of South Carolina and district of Newberry to Thomas Adkinson  
 of the aforesaid district and state. Consideration: One hundred &  
 eleven dollars. 37 acres of land, originally granted April 23rd, 1803,  
 bounded N.E. by land of Benjamin Cobb and South by land of Benjamin  
 Cobb, N.W. on Hills land and N. by publick cotton road or part of  
 the original survey (more fully described by plat referred to, annexed  
 to original grant, record citation not given). Signed: John Mangram.  
 Witnesses: George Brown, William Hudson. Renunciation of Dower by  
 Mary Mangram before Ben.j Long 23rd Aug.t 1803. Proved by George  
 Brown before Ben.j Long 23rd Aug.t 1803. Recorded Oct.r 31st, 1803.  
 Fred.k Nance Reg.r.M.C.

209 STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
 210 NEWBERRY DISTRICT.

THIS INDENTURE Made the fifth day of October last between John  
 Speake, Sheriff of the district of Newberry and state aforesaid,  
 of the one part and Daniel Goggans of the same place of the other  
 part, Whereas by Virtue of a writ of Fieri Facias which issued from  
 the court of Common Pleas at the suit of Daniel Goggans against  
 Richard Brooks, executor of David Brooks, deceased, directed to all  
 and singular the sheriff of the said state and district which  
 execution was duly entered in the office of the sheriff of the  
 district of Newberry aforesaid the said John Speake did enter  
 upon and seize under the said Execution a certain tract of land  
 hereinafter particularly described and after notice of the  
 intended sale of the said land did on the third day of May in the  
 year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and two openly and  
 publicly expose the same to sale to the highest bidder subject  
 to widows dower for ready money at Newberry Court House in the  
 district aforesaid and the said land being so exposed was struck  
 off to the said Daniel Goggans for the sum of one hundred and  
 fifty dollars and fifty cents he at that price being the highest  
 and last bidder for the same, NOW THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH that  
 the said John Speake for and in consideration of the said sum of  
 one hundred and fifty two dollars and fifty cents to him in hand  
 well and truly paid by the said Daniel Goggans (the receipt whereof  
 is hereby acknowledged) hath granted bargained and sold unto the  
 said Daniel Goggans and to his heirs and assigns forever all that  
 tract of land lying and being in the district of Newberry on Little  
 River waters of Saluda, bounded on the Northward on land of Joseph  
 Davenport, N.E. on land of Daniel Goggans and S. by land of James  
 Williams and on all other sides by vacant land and hath such shapes  
 and marks as a plat hereunto annexed represents containing in the  
 whole one hundred and fifty acres more or less with the appurtenances  
 thereunto belonging and all the estate right title interest property  
 claim or demand which the said Richard Brooks, executor of David  
 Brooks deceased, at the time of the sale of the said land had in or  
 to the same excepting widows dower reversion and reversions, remainder  
 and remainders rents issues and profits thereof to have and to hold  
 the said tract of land together with all and singular the premises  
 houses improvements and appurtenances excepting widows dower to  
 the said Daniel Goggans his heirs and assigns forever, IN WITNESS  
 WHEREOF the said John Speake hath hereunto set his hand and affixed  
 his seal the day and year first above written, Sealed and delivered  
 in the presents of

Ms

Henry Coate  
 Samuel Lindsey  
 Rebekah Kirk.

John Speake S.N.D. (Seal).

State of South Carolina  
 Newberry District.

I Benjamin Long one of the justices of the Quorum do hereby  
 certify unto all whom it may concern that Sarah Brooks the wife  
 of the within named David Brooks deceased did this day appear  
 before me and upon being privately and separately examined by me  
 did declare that she does freely voluntarily and without any  
 compulsion dread or fear of any person or persons whomsoever  
 renounce release and forever relinquish unto the within named  
 Daniel Goggans or his heirs and assigns all her interest and estate  
 and also her right and claim of dower of in or to all and singular  
 the premises within mentioned and released,  
 Given under my hand and seal this 31st day of October in the year  
 of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and three and in the 28th  
 year of the American Independence.

(LS) Ben.j Long J.P.

her  
 Sarah X Brooks  
 mark

South Carolina  
 Newberry District.

Personally appeared before me Henry Coate and being duly sworn  
 as the law directs saith upon his oath that he was present and  
 did see John Speake (Sheriff of the District of Newberry) sign  
 seal and deliver the within deed of Conveyance unto Naomi Goggans  
 the wife of the within named Daniel Goggans for the use and  
 purposes within mentioned and that Samuel Lindsey and Rebekah  
 Kirk together with himself and in the presence of each other  
 witnesses the due execution thereof, Sworn to and subscribed before  
 me this 31st October 1803.  
 Ben.j Long J.Q.

Henry Coate.

A true record of the original Deed Oct.r 31st, 1803.

Attest,  
 Fred.k Nance Reg.r.M.C.

/ Full Copy /

December /blank/ 1803. Deed. Charles Bridges of the state of 211  
 South Carolina and district of Newberry to William Bridges of the  
 state and district aforesaid. Consideration: Two Hundred Dollars.  
 100 acres of land in the district of Newberry on the waters of  
 Broad River, being part of a 200 acre tract of land on the south  
 side of Broad River on the waters of Cannons Creek surveyed for  
 Thomas Shaw 9th September 1772 and granted to William Aspinall  
 by grant bearing date Jan'y 1st, 1785 and was conveyed by the  
 said William Aspinall unto William Jackson by Lease and Release  
 bearing date Jan'y 3rd, 1787, recorded in Secretaries Office in  
 Book A page 370 (more fully described by plat hereunto annexed).  
 Signed: Charles Bridges (by mark). Witnesses: Fred.k Nance, Francis  
 Atkins. Renunciation of Dower by Ben.j Long 3rd December 1803.  
 Proved by Fred.k Nance before Ben.j Long J.Q. 3rd Dec.r 1803.  
 Recorded Dec.r 3rd 1803. Fred.k Nance Reg.r.M.C.

December 3rd 1803. Deed. Charles Bridges of the district of 212  
 Newberry and state of South Carolina to William Bridges of the  
 aforesaid district and state. Consideration: Seventy five dollars.  
 51 acres, it being part of a tract of land originally granted to ----  
 14th October 1774, recorded in the Secretaries Office in Book  
 GGG page 74 and was conveyed by Peter Wilhelm to Charles Bridges  
 by lease and release bearing date December 8th, 1793 and recorded  
 in the Clerks Office, 21st, January 1797, in Book C page 979.  
 Signed: Charles Bridges. Witnesses: Francis Atkins, Fred.k Nance.  
 Proved by Fred.k Nance before Ben Long J.Q. Dec.r 3rd, 1803.  
 Recorded 3rd Dec.r 1803. Fred.k Nance Reg.r.



Ms  
214 July 30th, 1803. Deed. Henry M. Rutledge of the state of South Carolina and state of South Carolina, Esquire, to Thomas M. Adams of the state of South Carolina and district of Newberry. Consideration £ 25 13 s. 4 d. 110 acres of land in the district aforesaid on the waters of Indian Creek, being part of 2000 acres of land originally granted to Henry Middleton Esquire (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: Henry M. Rutledge by his Attorney William Dunlap. Witnesses: Robert M. Adams, Elizabeth Hunter. Proved by Robert M. Adams before Providence Williams J.P. 28th /blank/ 1803. Recorded 5th December 1803. Fred.k Nance Reg.r.M.C.

214 WE, the undersigned named legatees of the late Jacob Cappleman deceased do hereby acknowledge that we have received the several sums to our names annexed in full of all debts legacies dues demands and accounts whatsoever to said estate in any ways belonging. Witness whereof we have set our hands and affixed our marks this seventeenth day of January in the year of our Lord 1794.

William Richards  
David Reed  
N.B.  
1 negro wench  
1 negro child

**L 45-0-0**  
**18-0-0**

total  
L63-0-0

Equally divided after the widows death.

Martin Taylor		9-9-10
John Hogg		9-9-10
George Feltman		9-9-10
Frederick Far	his mark	9-9-10
Jacob Yonce	T his mark	9-9-10
Caty Slike		9-9-10
John Cappleman		9-9-10
Elizabeth Cappleman		37-19-8

A true record of the original Instrument. Dec.r 5th, 1803.

Fred. k Nance Reg. r.

/ Full Copy /

215 June 11th, 1855. Deed. Henry Pitts Jun.r of the state of South Carolina and district of Newberry to Joseph Pitts of the aforesaid place. Consideration : Two hundred and fifty dollars. 90 acres in the district aforesaid on the waters of Sandy Run, being part of a tract of land originally granted to William Anderson Sen.r (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: Henry Pitts (by mark), Elizabeth Pitts (by mark). Witnesses: Ambrose Hudgens, David Motes, William Anderson. (by mark). Renunciation of Dower by Elizabeth Pitts before J.A. Elmore J.Q. Proved by Ambrose Hudgens before Charles Griffin J.F. November 7th, 1803. Recorded December 5th, 1803. Prod.k Nance Reg.r M.C.

57

December 8th, 1802. Deed, Hugh Toland of the district of Newberry and state of South Carolina to Robert Sprowl of the state and district aforesaid, Consideration : Seven Hundred and twenty five dollars. A tract of land on the waters of Gilders Creek, a branch of Indian Creek, bounded N.E. by land of Solomon Nichols, S.E. by land of Solomon Nichols and S.W. by land of Thomas Dugan and N.W. by land of James Johnson and James Shearer containing 176 acres (more fully described by plat referred to, and was originally granted to William Webster, 15th October 1784, record citation not given). Signed: Hugh Toland. Witnesses: Robert Glasgow, John Glasgow, John Toland. Renunciation of Dower by Mary Toland before George Harbirt J.C. 14th March 1803. Proved by John Toland before George Harbirt J.C. March 14th, 1803. Recorded Dec.r 6th, 1803. Fred.k Nance Reg.r M.C.

March 16th, 1796. Deed. John Johnston, Micajah Bennett and Elander Bennett, the successors of James Johnston, deceased, of the county of Newberry and state of South Carolina to James Hays of the aforesaid place. Consideration \$ 20 . 119 acres, in the state and county aforesaid, on the waters of Guilders Creek (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: John Johnston, Micajah Bennett and Elander Bennett (by mark). Witnesses: William Brown, John Marshall. Proved by William Brown before Levi Casey J. C. 1st October 1803. Recorded Dec. 8th, 1803. Fred. k Nance Reg. r. m. Conveyances.

March 31st, 1802. Deed. Thomas W. Waters of the district of Newberry and state of South Carolina to Margaret Dunn of the state and district aforesaid. Considerations: One hundred dollars. 60 acres of land, being the remainder of a tract of land granted to Stephen Elmore July 8th, 1774, part of which tract said Waters granted and sold to Hugh Gregg for which said Gregg has titles part said Waters granted and sold to Henry Dunn, deceased, and for which there is also a title and the said tract being the remainder containing as is supposed 60 acres (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: Thomas W. Waters. Witnesses: J. Kirk, Luke Smith. Forved by J. Kirk before Jacob Bieller J.P. 31st March 1802. Renunciation of Dower by Fanny Waters before Daniel Perkins J.P. March 1st, 1802. Recorded Dec. 8th, 1803. Fred. K. Nance Reg. r. M.C.

October 25th, 1803. Deed. William Aspinell of the district of Newberry and state of South Carolina to William M. CcLelland of the aforesaid place. Consideration : Two hundred dollars. 100 acres of land in the district aforesaid on the waters of Cannons Creek, originally granted (on a bounty) to William M. CcLelland Jun.r 1774, bounded on land of William M. CcLelland Sen.r, James Fleman and Dobbetts, it being the same conveyed to William Aspinell by David M. CcLelland. Signed: William Aspinell (by mark), Witnesses: Jacob Gaunt, John M. CcLelland. Remunition of Dower by Ann Aspinell before Ben. j Long J.Q. 3rd Dec.r 1803. Proved by John M. CcLelland before Peter Julien J.P. Recorded Dec.r 6th, 1803. Fred.k Mance Reg.r M.C.

August 6th, 1803. Deed. Ben. J Evans of the district of Newberry 2  
and state of South Carolina to John Edmundson of the state and 2  
district aforesaid. Consideration \$ 65 sterling. Two tract of 2  
land in the state and district aforesaid on the waters of Beaverdam  
the waters of Saluda River lying contiguous to each other; one 66  
acres (more fully described by plat annexed to original Grant and  
is the tract of land that a certain Thomas Reed and Hannah, his wife,  
granted to Benjamin Evans by Release bearing date 8th January 1791,  
recorded in Clerks Office in Book G. page 82.); the other of 50 acres  
and is the same tract of land which a certain Alex. R. Cottrhan granted  
to said Ben. J Evans 3rd May 1803 (more fully described by plat  
annexed to original grant, record citation recorded in Deed Book A  
page 66 in Clerks Office). Signed: Ben. Jn Evans. Witnesses: Marg. T  
Edmundson, James Evans. Renunciation of Power by Hannah Evans before  
Ben. J. Long 27th Aug. 2 1803. Proved by James Evans before Ben. Long  
J.P. 1st Oct. 1803. Recorded 19th Dec. r 1803. Fred. k Nance R.M.C.

**This  
and**

D

8.

11 /

Ms  
224 April 14th, 1802. Deed. Thomas W. Waters of the district of Newberry and state of South Carolina to George M. Creless & Co. of the district of Newberry and state of South Carolina. Consideration Five hundred dollars. Four lots of land in the village of Newberry known in the plan thereof by the following numbers Viz, 57, 58, 59 & 60, each containing one hundred and four feet four inches square, making in the whole one acre of land, bounded on the publick street of thirty three foot all round. Signed: Thomas W. Waters. Witnesses: George Schoppert, Ezekiah Riley. Proved by George Schoppert before Fred. k Nance J. Q. February 10th, 1804. Recorded 10th February 1804. Fred. k Nance Reg. r. M. C.

225 April 14th, 1802. Deed. Thomas W. Waters of the district of Newberry and state of South Carolina to George Schoppert of the aforesaid place. Consideration: Fifty Dollars. One Lott in the village of Newberry, bounded by land of Joseph Evans, Daniel Brooks, Gatewood Hinton, Thomas W. Waters and on publick street on two sides. Signed: Thomas W. Waters. Witnesses: George M. Creless, Ezekiah Riley. Proved by George M. Creless before Fred. k Nance J. Q. 10th February 1804. Recorded 10th Feb. y 1804. Fred. k Nance R. M. C.

226 December 7th, 1803. Deed. Abraham Thompson of the state of South Carolina and district of Newberry to Robert Moore of the state and district aforesaid. Consideration \$100. 100 acres of land on the waters of Cannon Creek, between the waters of Broad and Saluda Rivers, being part of a 300 acre tract of land originally granted to said Abraham Thompson, 4th May 1773, duly recorded in the Secretaries Office in Book XXX page 425. Signed: Abraham Thompson (by mark). Witnesses: Thomas M. Chure, Sam. l M. Querna, John Enlow. Proved by Thomas M. Chure before James M. McMaster J. P. 7th Dec. r 1803. Recorded Feb. y 10th, 1804. Fred. k Nance Reg. r. M. C.

227 June 23rd, 1803. Deed. Edward Finch of the district of Newberry & state of South Carolina to Patrick Martin of the aforesaid place. Consideration: One hundred and eleven Dollars. 104 acres of land, it being part of a tract originally granted to John Meens for 500 acres, in the district and state aforesaid on the waters of Enoree River on a branch called Fosters creek (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: Edward Finch. Witnesses: Thomas Collinsworth, George Harbirt J. Q. Renunciation of Dower by Martha Finch before George Harbert J. Q. 23rd June 1803. Recorded 10th Feb. y 1804. Fred. k Nance R. M. C.

228 June 14th, 1803. Deed. Thomas Baskett of the district of Newberry and state of South Carolina to Patrick Martin of the aforesaid place. Consideration: One hundred and fifty dollars. 50 acres of land, it being part of two different tracts Viz, originally granted to Thomas Jones and William Johnson, in the district aforesaid on the branches of Second Creek, waters of Broad River, bounded by lands of Patrick Martin, Thomas Baskett and Gideon Nelson. Proved by Drury Malone and George Harbert. Signed: Thomas Baskett. Renunciation of Dower by Susanna Baskett before George Harbert J. P. June 14th, 1803. Recorded Feb. y 10th, 1804. Fred. k Nance Reg. r. M. C.

230 / Plat thereof is here included in the Original MS. /

231 / Plat thereof is here included in the Original MS. /

231 December 17th, 1803. Deed. Richard Knight of the district of Newberry and state of South Carolina to Seth Hatcher (for Daniel Hatcher, a minor son of the said Seth Hatcher) of the aforesaid place. Consideration: Ninety Six Dollars. 71 acres of land on the waters of Saluda, being part of 338 acres of land conveyed to Richard Knight by William Clary 27th June 1800 (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: Richard Knight. Witnesses: John Stewart and Ben. j Long. Proved by John Stewart before Ben. j Long J. Q. 17th Dec. r. 1803. Renunciation of Dower by Martha Knight before Ben. j Long J. P. 17th Dec. r. 1803. Recorded 10th Feb. y 1804. Fred. k Nance Reg. r. M. C.

State of South Carolina

Ms  
233  
234 Know ye that I Peter Julien of the district of Newberry and state aforesaid for the natural love and affection which I have and do bear towards my wives three children namely John Bell Elizabeth and Johnson Bell of the same place have given and granted and by these presents do freely give and grant unto the said John Bell Elizabeth Bell and Johnson Bell their heirs and assigns forever at any time after the death of my wife Suffiah, all the following property that is to say: One negro girl named Poll with all her future increase, one white mare and dark coloured colt, one bay horse, two feather beds and furniture, one cow and calf and one hundred acres of land lying in the district and state aforesaid near Saluda River on Hawlick Creek it being the same tract of land I purchased at the sale of John Bell deceased, together with all and singular the rights members hereditaments and appurtenances thereunto belonging or any wise incident or appertaining to have and to hold all and singular the said premises unto the said John Bell Elizabeth Bell and Johnston Bell their heirs and assigns (at any time after the death of my said wife Suffiah as aforesaid) forever to be equally divided distributed among them and if either of the said children should die without lawful issue then and in that case I give and bequeath their part or portion to the other surviving child or children and I the said Peter Julien do by these presents warrant and forever defend the said property from the claim or claims of me my heirs and executors administrators and assigns forever. In Testimony Whereof I have hereunto set my hand and seal this 12th day of September in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and three and of the twenty eighth year of the American Independence. Signed Sealed and delivered in the presence of  
Fred. k Nance  
Wade Lindsey.

Peter Julien (Seal).

South Carolina

Newberry District.

Personally appeared Fred. k Nance and being duly sworn saith that he did see Peter Julien sign seal and as his act and deed deliver the within instrument to his wife Suffiah Julien for the use of her children within mentioned for the purposes therein contained and that he did see Wade Lindsey subscribe his name to the same as a witness with this deponent. Sworn to before me Dec. r 31st, 1803.

Ben. j Long

Fred. k Nance.

A true record of the Original Deed Feb. y 10th 1804.

Attest,

Fred. k Nance Reg. r. M. C.

/ Full Copy /

235 December 30th, 1803. Bill of Sale. Howel Cobb of the district of Newberry and state of South Carolina to William Moore of the district of Edgefield and state of South Carolina. Consideration: One hundred and twenty four pounds thirteen shillings and seven pence sterling. Two negro woman named Dafna and Chane, also one brown horse. Signed: Howel Cobb. Witnesses: John Towles (by mark) George Butler. Proved by George Butler before Nathan Abney J. P. Jan. y 2nd, 1804. Recorded 10th February 1804. Fred. k Nance Reg. r. M. C.

State of South Carolina.

236 To all to whom these presents shall come be seen or made known I William Thomas of Newberry District and state aforesaid sends Greetings, Whereas, the aforesaid William Thomas by his certain bonds or obligations duly made and executed and bearing date the sixth day of September 1803 unto the said Jacob Crosswhite of the district of Newberry and state aforesaid planter in the full and just sum of six hundred dollars to be paid unto the said Jacob Crosswhite his heirs executors administrators or assigns on or upon the twenty fifth day of December eighteen hundred and five without fraud or further delay.

Ms

Now, Know Ye, that the said William Thomas for and in consideration of the said debt or sum of six hundred dollars and for the better securing the payment thereof unto the said Jacob Crosswhite his heirs executors and assigns according to the consideration of his obligations and further consideration of the sum of one dollar to the said William Thomas in hand at and before the enrolling and delivery of these presents by the said Jacob Crosswhite well & truly paid the receipt whereof he doth hereby acknowledge and the said Jacob Crosswhite his executors administrators and assigns against and for ever discharge from every part and parcel and forever discharged hath granted bargained and sold and by these presents do grant bargain and sell unto the said William Thomas a tract of land containing one hundred and fifty acres more or less to have and to hold said land by bargained premises and the said William Thomas for the better securing of the said Jacob Crosswhite of the payment of the above six hundred dollars do grant bargain and sell him the said Jacob Crosswhite one negro girl named Charlot of about 18 or 20 years of age to have and to hold the said negro slave unto the said Jacob Crosswhite his heirs executors and assigns forever as their own proper slave and the said William Thomas his heirs executors administrators and assigns and every of them do warrant and forever defend said negro girl called Charlot unto the said Jacob Crosswhite his heirs and assigns and against all other persons claiming or to claim and according to the true meaning of these presents and parties to the same if the said William Thomas his heirs or assigns shall well and truly pay or cause to be paid unto the said Jacob Crosswhite his heirs or assigns the sum of six hundred dollars on or before the twenty fifth day of December 1805 then the above obligation to be void and of none effect otherwise to remain in force the contents of the contract and obligation is such that if the default be made in payment of said sum or sums of money due the said Crosswhite that then it shall and may be lawful for the said Jacob Crosswhite his heirs executors administrators or assigns to take and keep or sell and dispose of said negro girl as they or any of them may think fit at such price as may be reasonably obtained for said negro and if said girl shall sell for more than five hundred dollars and necessary expenses paid the over plus if any there be to be returned to said William Thomas his heirs or assigns, In Witness whereof to the above conditionable bill of sale I the said William Thomas to these Presents set my hand and seal this twenty fourth day of December 1803 and in the 28th year of American Independence.

Isaac Davenport  
his  
William J Davenport  
mark

William Thomas

South Carolina  
Newberry District.

Personally appeared before me and being sworn as the law direct and sayeth on his oath that he was present and saw William Thomas sign seal and deliver the within instrument of writing to Jacob Crosswhite for the uses and purposes therein mentioned and that William Davenport Jun.r together with himself who in the presence of each other witnesses the due execution thereof, Sworn before me this 3rd day of January 1804.

Ben. J Long J.Q.

Isaac Davenport.

A true record of the original bill of Sale this 13th January 1804.

Attest,

Fred.k Nance Reg.r.M.C.

( Full Copy )

Ms  
237  
238

January 22nd, 1803. Deed (of Gift). Catharine Ruff, widow, of the state of South Carolina and district of Newberry to John Haller, her son, of the aforesaid place. 100 acres of land in the state and district, originally granted unto John Haller, deceased, also the old mill seat and mill thereon. Signed: Catharine Ruff (by mark). Witnesses: James Buchanan, Jacob Haller (by mark), Chasner Wicker (by mark). Proved by James Buchanan before Michael Dickert J.P. 25th January 1803. Recorded Feb.y 10th 1804. Fred.k Nance R.M.C.

January 3rd, 1794. Deed. James Daugherty of the state of South Carolina and county of Newberry to Catherine Heller of the aforesaid place. Consideration £ 10 sterling. 17 acres in the district of Ninety Six waters of Broad River, bounded N. by land of Michael Suber, S. and E. by land of John Heller (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given) originally granted to said James Daugherty 3rd Sept.r 1792, recorded in Secretaries Office in Book F. No. 5 15th page. Signed: James Daugherty (by mark). Witnesses: Michael Suber, John Glymph. Proved by Michael Suber before J.P. 25th January 1803. Recorded Feb.y 10th, 1804. Fred.k Nance Reg.r.M.C.

February /blank/ 1803. Deed. Nancy Haller of the district of Newberry and state of South Carolina, Spinster, to John Haller of the aforesaid place. Consideration: Five Hundred Dollars. 100 acres, being part of two separated tract of land, one part containing 75 acres being part of 300 acres originally granted to Jacob Lominick 15th May 1792 (more fully described by plat referred to, annexed to original grant) and 150 acres of land of the said 300 acres of land transferred into the possession of John Heller now deceased by Indenture of Lease and Release bearing date 16th August 1785, the other part containing 25 acres of land originally granted unto John Haller deceased and the said John Haller died intestate the said lands of 100 acres devolved into the possession of Nancy Haller, she being the true heir to her fathers estate (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: Nancy Haller (by mark). Witnesses: George Buchanan, John Suber, George Egner. Proved by George Buchanan before Lewis Hogg, J.P. October 1st, 1803. Recorded 10th Feb.y 1804. Fred.k Nance R.M.C.

Feb.y 11th, 1803. Deed. Henry Gallman and Catharine, his wife, of the district of Newberry and state of South Carolina to John Haller of the district and state aforesaid. Consideration Five Hundred Dollars. 100 acres, being part of two tracts of land, one part containing 75 acres originally granted to Jacob Lominick, 15th May 1792, in the district and state aforesaid (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given), and 150 ac. has been transferred into the possession of John Haller deceased by the said Jacob Lominick by Indenture bearing date 16th August 1785, the other part containing 25 acres being part of 50 acres originally granted to John Haller deceased and the said John Haller died intestate and the said 100 acres devolved into the possession of Catharine Haller, now the lawful wife of Henry Gallman, she being the only heir at law of her fathers estate. Signed: Henry Gallman, Catharine Gallman. Witnesses: Simon Wicker (by mark), Margaret Dickert (by mark). Proved by Christopher Dickert before Michael Dickert J.P. Feb.y 12th 1803. Recorded Feb.y 11th 1804. Fred.k Nance Reg.r. M.C.



- Ms 237 238
- 245 January 4th, 1804. Deed. William Rutherford of the district of Newberry and state of South Carolina to Clement Nance of the aforesaid place. Consideration : Four Hundred Dollars. 150 acres of land, it being part of a tract originally granted to Mathew Gilespey for 250 acres, on a small branch of Enoree River called Second Creek (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: William Rutherford. Witnesses: George Harbirt J.Q.U. Thomas Bensckett. Renunciation of Dower by Elizabeth Rutherford before George Harbirt J.Q.U. 14th January 1804. Recorded 14th Feb.y 1804. Fred.k Nance Reg.r.M.C.
- 246 January 17th, 1804. Deed. William Compton of the district of Newberry and state of South Carolina to Samuel Miles, Samuel Brown and Isaac Kirk of the aforesaid place. Consideration : One hundred dollars. 28 acres, being part of a L. tract of forty acres granted to the said William Compton 3rd June 1793, in the state and district aforesaid on a branch of Bush River called the Beaver-dam (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: William Compton. Witnesses: John Frost, William Miles, George Harbirt J.Q.U. Renunciation of Dower by Martha Compton before George Harbirt J.Q.U. 17th Jan.y 1804. Recorded Feb.y 14th 1804. Fred.k Nance Reg.r.M.C.
- 247 January 17th, 1804. Deed. Samuel Compton of the district of Newberry and state of South Carolina to Samuel Miles, Samuel Brown and Isaac Kirk of the district and state aforesaid. Consideration : Three Hundred Dollars. 100 acres, being part of 300 acres of land originally granted to Samuel Compton, 27th November 1770, (more fully described by plat annexed to original Grant, duly recorded in Secretaries Office in Book PFF page 414). Signed: Samuel Compton (by mark). Witnesses: John Frost, William Miles, George Harbirt J.Q.U. Renunciation of Dower by Elizabeth Compton before George Harbirt J.Q.U. 17th January 1804. Recorded Feb.y 14th 1804. Fred.k Nance Reg.r.M.C.
- 249 January 17th, 1804. Deed. Samel Cotes of the state of South Carolina and county of Newberry to Samuel Miles, Samuel Brown & Isaac Kirk of the aforesaid place. Consideration : Two Hundred dollars. 7 1/2 acres of land, it being part of a tract of 192 acres granted May 5th, 1788 to said Samuel Cotes, recorded in Grant Book WWWW, Secretaries Office, page 459. Signed: Samuel Cotas. Witnesses: John Blackburn, Charles Jones, George Harbirt J.Q.U. Renunciation of Dower by Mary Cotes before George Harbirt J.Q.U. January 17th, 1804. Recorded Feb.y 14th, 1804. Fred.k Nance Reg.r.M.C.
- 250 November 27th, 1800. Deed. Robert M. Lees of the district of Newberry and state of South Carolina to Joseph Lowry of the aforesaid district and state. Consideration : Two hundred and twenty five dollars. 100 acres of land in the district and state aforesaid on a small branch of Gilders creek, originally granted 31st August 1772 to William Woodall and was by William Woodall conveyed to his two sons John and Joseph Woodall by a Deed of Gift and by the said John and Joseph Woodall sold and conveyed to Robert M. Lees (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: Robert M. Lees. Witnesses: John Glasgow, John Renwick. Proved by John Renwick before Sims Brown J.P. March 18th, 1802. Recorded February 14th, 1804. Fred.k Nance Reg.r.M.C.
- 252 February 18th, 1803. Deed. John Huston of the State of South Carolina and district of Newberry to Joseph and Alexander Lowry of the aforesaid place. 175 acres of land, in the district and state aforesaid, on a branch of Gilders Creek, 100 acres being one part of a tract granted to Nathaniel Hillon and 75 acres the other part referred to, record citation not given). Signed: John Huston. Witnesses: John Renwick, James M. Crackin, Robert Glasgow. Proved by Robert Glasgow before Peter Julin J.P. March 15th, 1803. Renunciation of Dower by Mary Huston before Ben. J Long. 15th March 1803. Recorded March 15th, 1804. Fred.k Nance Reg.r.M.C.

/ Plat thereof is here included in the original MS./

- Ms 254 255
- December 14th, 1796. Deed. Patrick Carmikel of the state of South Carolina and county of Newberry to Henry Dominick of the aforesaid place. Consideration £ 50 sterling. 173 acres in the district of Ninety Six on the waters of Buffalo Creek, a branch of Saluda River, bounded S.W. on land of said Carmikel, S.E. on land of said Dominick, N.E. on land of Leitner and N.W. by land of Eigle-berger and Burlweasel (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given), and is part of 452 acres of land originally granted to the said Patrick Carmichael, 5th November 1792. Signed: Patrick Carmikel. Witnesses: John Wilson, Adam Tidmore, Jerm. M. Daniel. Proved by Adam Tidmore before James M. Master J.P. 2nd December 1800. Recorded 15th March 1804. Fred.k Nance Reg.r.M.C.
- January 17th, 1803. Deed. Edmond Spearman of the state of South Carolina and county of Newberry to Jeremiah Goggans of the state and district aforesaid. Consideration: Four hundred and thirty six dollars. 100 acres of land granted to Alexander T. Cook in the county and state aforesaid, on Little river. Signed: Edmd. Spearman. Witnesses: Andrew Blair, Jonathan Lindsey (by mark). Renunciation of Dower by Denna Spearman before John Wilson J.Q. Proved by Andrew Blair before John Wilson J.Q. 17th January 1803. Recorded 15th March 1804. Fred.k Nance Reg.r.M.C.
- September 22nd, 1803. Deed. Anthony Parks of the district of Newberry and state of South Carolina to Robert Rodgers of the state and district aforesaid. Consideration : Fifty Dollars. 25 acres of land, it being part of a tract of 150 acres granted to Anthony Parks, 4th June 1767, on Indian Creek, waters of Gilders creek (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: Anthony Parks. Witnesses: John Park, George Harbirt J.Q. Recorded 15th March 1804. Fred.k Nance Reg.r.M.C.
- July 4th, 1803. Deed. John Dunkin Sen.r of the district of Edge-field and state of South Carolina to Amos Dunkin of the district of Newberry and state of South Carolina. Consideration : £ 100 sterling. 200 acres of land, originally granted to Richard Dunkin, 5th April 1771, recorded in Auditors Office Book K. No. 10 page 75 (the said John Dunkin being son and heir at law to the said Richard Dunkin) also a tract of 8 acres of land originally granted to the said John Dunkin June 4th, 1787, being in the district of Newberry on the waters of Bush River (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: John Dunkin Jun.r. Witnesses: John Williams (by mark), Joseph Furnes, Isaac Hollingsworth. Proved By John Williams before Jeremiah Williams J.Q. 29th Aug.t. 1803. Renunciation of Dower by Rachel Dunkin before Jeremiah Williams J.Q. 29th August 1803. Recorded 15th March 1804. Fred.k Nance Reg.r.M.C.
- February 1st, 1802. Deed. John Moore of the district of Newberry and state of South Carolina to Adam Chambers of the state and county aforesaid. Consideration £ 10 sterling. 50 acres of land in the district and state aforesaid on a branch of Indian Creek called Hedleys, bounded N. by land of William Davis, East by land of Richard Brooks originally granted to said Richard Brooks and now in the possession of Thomas Johnston. Signed: John Moore, Susannah Moore. Witnesses: Hardy Cain, Alex.r Moore, Thomas Johnston. Proved and recorded 15th March 1804. Renunciation of Dower by Susannah Moore before David B. Butler J.P. 23rd May 1803. Fred.k Nance Reg.r.M.C.

Ms  
262 March 13th, 1772. Release (preceded by Lease). John Lang of the  
263 state of South Carolina and Colleton County to Thomas Largent of  
264 the county and state aforesaid. Consideration : £ 100 S.C. Currency.  
265 100 acres of land in Berkley County on the waters of Saluda River,  
bounded N.E. by land of John Sansum, S.E. by land unknown, all other  
sides by vacant land and was originally granted unto the said John  
Land 22nd August 1771, duly recorded in the lawful Offices of the  
said state. Signed: John Lang. Witnesses: Robert Lang, Daniel  
Burnet, William Robison (by mark). Proved by Robert Land before Rob.t  
Cunningham. Recorded 15th March 1804. Fred.k Nance Reg.r.M.C.

265 November 5th, 1801. Deed. Fanning Adams and Mary Adams, alias  
266 Fish, of the state of South Carolina and district of Newberry to  
William Fish of the state and district aforesaid. Consideration  
£ 50 sterling. 71 acres in the state and county aforesaid on the  
waters of Broad River (more fully described by plat referred to,  
record citation not given). Signed: Fanning Adams, Mary Adams,  
alias Fish (by mark). Witnesses: Robert Powell, Lewis Hogg Jun.r,  
Abram Yarbrough. Proved by Robert Powell before Samuel E. Kenner  
J.P. 26th Dec.r. 1801. Recorded March 10th, 1804. Fred.k Nance  
Reg.r.M.C.

266 June 29th, 1801. Deed. John Cote of the district of Edgefield and  
state of South Carolina to George M. Creless of the district and  
state aforesaid. Consideration : 50 dollars. One quarter of an  
acre of land, bounded E. by land of Henry Coate and S. by lott of  
Turpin and W. an " by lotts of George M. Creless and Co. and is  
known by the No 27 agreeable to a plan of the village laid out  
at said court House. Signed: John Cote, Henry Cote. Witnesses:  
Fred.k Nance and Daniel Thweatt. Proved by Daniel Thweatt before  
Fred.k Nance C.C.P. 27th Oct.r 1801. Recorded March 10th, 1804.  
Fred.k Nance Reg.r.M.C.

267 May 17th, 1803. Deed. Henry Liles of the county and state of  
South Carolina to John Gore of the aforesaid place. Consideration  
One thousand dollars. 329 acres of land in the county of Newberry  
and state aforesaid, being part of three different tracts of land  
originally granted the property of Williamson Liles dec.d and by  
his last will and testament bequeathed to his son Henry Liles, being  
in the fork of Broad and Enoree Rivers (more fully described by  
plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: Henry Liles.  
Witnesses: William Raeford, John S. Sims, Burwell Chick. Proved by  
Burwell Chick before Sam.l E. Kenner J.P. 20th Feb.y 1804.  
Renunciation of Dower by Elizabeth Liles before L. Casey, 23rd July  
1803. Recorded 25th Feb.y 1804. Fred.k Nance Reg.r.M.C.

268 December 24th, 1800. Deed. Sealah Kelly of the county of Newberry  
and state of South Carolina to John Wells of the state and county  
aforesaid. Consideration : Twenty five dollars. Thirteen acres and  
one quarter, being part of a tract of land originally granted to  
Reuben Jones and conveyed by him to Edward Kelly deceased and by  
heirship to the said Sealah Kelly, claiming as a legatee under the  
said Edw.d Kelly deceased, in the county of Newberry and state afore-  
said in the fork of Broad and Enoree River. Signed: Sealah Kelly.  
Witnesses: Elizabeth Kelly (by mark), John Veasels, Samuel Kenner J.P.  
Recorded 25th Feb.y 1804. Fred.k Nance Reg.r.M.C.

Ms  
May 18th, 1802. Deed. Charles Liles of the state of South Carolina  
269 and district of Newberry to John Wells of the aforesaid place.  
Consideration: Sixty Dollars. 37 acres of land (more fully described  
by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: Charles  
Liles. Witnesses: Mary Kelly (by mark), Martha Kelly (by mark),  
Sam.l E. Kenner J.P. Recorded 25th Feb.y 1804. Fred.k Nance Reg.r.M.C.

## SOUTH CAROLINA.

270

Know all Men by these presents that I John Speake  
Esquire Sheriff of the district of Newberry and state of South  
Carolina for and in consideration of the sum of one hundred and  
sixty eight dollars to me in hand paid by Providence Williams of  
the state and district aforesaid have granted bargained sold and  
released and by these presents do bargain sell and release unto the  
said Providence Williams all that piece plantation or tract of land  
lying and being in the district of Newberry and state aforesaid  
between the waters of Broad and Saluda Rivers on the head of a  
small branch of Little River waters of Saluda River called Sandy  
Run at the redlick containing one hundred and fifty four acres more  
or less bounded on all sides by vacant land in pursuance and order  
of the honorable Court of Common Pleas held for the Newberry  
District on the second Monday of October last being ordered to be  
sold by the sheriff of the said district who after duly advertising  
the same and legal notice of the intended sale thereof did on the  
first Monday of this instant expose the same to publick sale and the  
said Providence Williams becoming the purchaser of the same at the  
price of eight hundred and sixty eight dollars as aforesaid of the  
said lands sold as the property of John Williams deceased do  
hereby bargain and sell the same agreeable to an act of the  
Legislature of this state in that case made and provided together  
with all and singular the rights members hereditaments and  
appurtenances the said premises belonging or in any wise incident  
or appertaining to have and to hold all and singular the said  
premises before mentioned unto the said Providence Williams his  
heirs and assigns forever, I do hereby bind myself my heirs and  
executors and administrators and forever defend all and singular  
the said premises unto the said Providence Williams his heirs and  
assigns against myself and against the claim or claims of any  
of the legatees heirs or representatives of the said John Williams  
deceased which have or might have at the time of the sale of said  
land as aforesaid lawfully claiming or to claim the same or  
any part thereof, Witness my hand and seal this sixth day of  
December in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and  
three and of the twenty eighth year of the American Independence  
Signed Sealed and delivered in the presence of

Fred.k Nance  
Wade Lindsey  
John Gould.

John Speake (Seal)  
S.N.D.

South Carolina  
Newberry District. Personally appeared Frederick Nance and being  
duly qualified made oath that he did see John Speake Esquire sign  
seal and as his act and deed deliver the within deed to Providence  
Williams for the purposes therein contained and that John Gould  
and Wade Lindsey did subscribe their names as witnesses to the due  
execution thereof, Sworn to before me this 6th Feb.y 1804.

Ben. J Long Jr.

Fred.k Nance

A true record of the Original Deed, March 10th 1804.

Attest,  
Fred.k Nance Reg.r.M.C.

/ Full Copy /



Ms  
271 February 6th, 1804. Deed, Thomas Herron of the district of Newberry  
and state of South Carolina to Robert Montgomery of the aforesaid  
272 place. Consideration : Two Hundred and Eighty Dollars. 50 acres  
of land, being part of 200 acres originally granted to Jarat  
Smith the said fifty acres of land was sold to Isaac Palmore and  
from Palmore to Robert Brown and from Robert Brown to John Park  
and from John Park to Thomas Herron (more fully described by plat  
referred to, record citation not given); also 50 acres of land,  
joining the said 50 acres and being a part of 150 acres of land  
granted to Elizabeth Brown and sold to Robert Brown, 10th January  
1787, (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not  
given). Signed: Thomas Herron. Witnesses: William Spence, Fred. k Nance.  
Proved by Fred. k Nance before J.P. 6th Feb. y 1804. Renunciation of  
Dower by Agnes Herron before Fred. k Nance J.P. 6th February 1804.  
Recorded March 10th, 1804. Fred. k Nance Reg. r. M.C.

273 January 1804. Deed. Providence Williams of the state and of the  
District of Newberry to Charles Pitts of the aforesaid place.  
Consideration : Five hundred dollars, cash. 79 acres in the district  
aforesaid on a small branch of Little River of Saluda called Sandy  
Run and is a part of a tract of 150 acres of land originally  
granted to Jacob Grey, (more fully described by plat referred to,  
record citation not given). Signed: Providence Williams. Witnesses  
Charles Neal, Joseph Pitts, Nathan Pitts. Proved by Joseph Pitts  
before George Harbert J.P. 23rd Jan. y 1804. Renunciation of Dower  
by Elizabeth Williams before George Harbert J.P. 23rd Jan. y 1804.  
Recorded March 10th, 1804. Fred. k Nance Reg. r. M.C.

274 January 1804. Deed. Providence Williams of the state of South  
Carolina and County of Newberry to Joseph Pitts of the aforesaid  
place. Consideration : One hundred and sixty eight dollars, cash.  
30 acres in the district aforesaid on a small branch of Little  
River of Saluda called Sandy Run and is part of a tract of one  
hundred and fifty acres of land originally granted to Jacob Grey,  
(more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given).  
Signed: Providence Williams. Witnesses: Nathan Pitts, Charles Pitts,  
Charles Neal. Proved by Charles Pitts before George Harbert J.P.  
Jan. y 23rd 1804. Renunciation of Dower by Elizabeth Williams before  
George Harbert J.P. January 23rd 1804. Recorded March 10th 1804.  
Fred. k Nance Reg. r. M.C.

275 January 1804. Deed. Providence Williams of the state of South  
276 Carolina and county of Newberry to William Pitts of the aforesaid  
place. Consideration : Two Hundred dollars, cash. 45 acres in the  
district aforesaid on the head of a small branch of Little River  
of Saluda called Sandy Run at the red lick, being part of two  
tract of land originally granted to Jacob Grey (more fully de-  
scribed by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed:  
Providence Williams. Witnesses: Charles Neal, Joseph Pitts, Charles  
Pitts. Proved by Joseph Pitts before George Harbert J.Q.U. 23rd  
January 1804. Renunciation of Dower by Elizabeth Williams before  
George Harbert J.Q.U. 23rd Jan. y 1804. Recorded March 10th, 1804.  
Fred. k Nance Reg. r. M.C.

277 February 12th, 1805. Bill of Sale. Jacob Frost of the state of  
South Carolina and county of Newberry to Thomas O'Neill of the aforesaid  
place. Consideration Seventeen pounds eight shillings and  
ten pence. One sorrel mare fourteen hands high and six years old,  
trots and paces. Signed: Jacob Frost. Witnesses: T.W. Furnas, John  
Cooner. Proved by John Cooner before Fred. k Nance J. Quo. 6th Feb. y  
1804. Recorded 10th March 1804. Fred. k Nance Reg. r. M.C.

Ms  
February 6th, 1804. Deed. Thomas Haskett of the state of South  
Carolina and district of Newberry to Isaac Haskett of the afore-  
277 said place. Consideration : One Hundred and Sixty Dollars. 53 acres  
278 of land, being part of a tract of five hundred acres granted to W.m  
Gilliam, 15th February 1769, the said fifty three acres of land by  
legal means becoming the property of John Justice was by him con-  
veyed to Thomas Coppock and by the said Thomas Coppock conveyed to  
said Thomas Haskett, situate in the county of Newberry on the  
waters of Bush River and bounded N.W. by land of Mary Taylor, all  
other sides by land of William Gilliam (more fully described by plat  
referred to, record citation not given). Signed: Thomas Haskett.  
Witnesses: John Lancaster, Samuel Taylor. Proved by John Lancaster,  
6th Feb. y 1804, before Ben. j Long J.P. Recorded March 10th, 1804.  
Fred. k Nance Reg. r. M.C.

January 7th, 1804. Deed. Daniel Brooks of the state of South  
Carolina and district of Newberry to Samuel Ker of the aforesaid  
place. Consideration : Three Hundred and seventy five dollars.  
A lott in the village of Newberry No. 42 being one hundred and  
4 feet 4 inches square bounded on a publick street on two sides  
and all other sides by land of George Schoppart and Joseph Evans.  
Signed: Daniel Brooks. Witnesses: John Speake, Phil. E. Pearson.  
Renunciation of Dower by Lydia Brooks before Fred. k Nance J. Quo.  
Jan. y 7th, 1804. Recorded March 10th, 1804. Fred. k Nance Reg. r. M.C.

#### SOUTH CAROLINA

279  
280  
Know all men by these presents that I John Speake of the district  
of Newberry and state of South Carolina, Esquire, Sheriff for and in  
consideration of four hundred and one dollars to me in hand paid by  
John Frost of the state and district aforesaid have granted bargained  
and sold and released and by these presents do grant bargain sell  
and release unto the said John Frost all that piece plantation or  
tract of land lying and being in the district of Newberry aforesaid  
on the waters of Bush River containing one hundred and ninety acres  
be the same more or less beginning at a poplar corner and running S.  
E. 70 degrees 43 chains and 50 links to a rock corner on Samuel  
Gaunts land and thence N.E. 35 degrees 24 chains to a rock 3 X o.m.  
on land of Pearson thence S.E. 75 degrees 35 chains to a pine 3 X  
o.m. on land of Pearson thence N.E. 15 degrees 15 chains to a stake  
3 X o.m. on land of George Latham thence N.W. 10 degrees 50 chains  
P.O. 3 X o.m. on land of John Kelly thence S.W. 15 degrees 33 chains  
50 links to a corner on land of Kelly thence S.W. 15 degrees to  
stake 3 X o.m. on land of James Glabreath thence S.W. 31 degrees  
31 chains 65 links to the beginning and hath such shapes forms and  
marks as appears by a plat of the same, the said land in pursuance  
of and order of the Honorable court of common pleas held for  
Newberry District on the second Monday of October last being ordered  
to be sold by the sheriff of the said District who after duly  
advertising the same and Legal notice of the intended sale thereof  
did on the first Monday of this instanc<sup>e</sup> expose the same to publick  
sale John Frost becoming the purchaser at the price of four hundred  
and one dollars as aforesaid of the said land belonging to the  
estate of William Pearson deceased do hereby bargain and sell the  
same agreeable to an act of the Legislature of this state in that  
case made and provided for together with all and singular the right s  
members and appurtenances to the said premises belonging or in  
any wise appertaining to have and to hold the said premises  
before mentioned unto the said John Frost his heirs and assigns  
forever and I do hereby bind myself my heirs and assigns forever  
against any claim of any persons lawfully claiming or to claim the  
same or any part thereof, Witness my hand and Seal this sixteenth  
day of December in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred  
and three and of the twenty eighth year of the American Independence  
Signed Sealed and delivered in the presence of  
Fred. k Nance J.Q.

John Speake (Seal)  
S.N.D.

A true record of the Original Deed this 10th March 1804.  
Attest, Fred. k Nance Reg. r. M.C.

/ full copy /

Ms  
290 June 29th, 1801. Deed. John Cotes of the district of Edgefield and state of South Carolina to George M. Greless & Co. of the district and state aforesaid. Two lots of land at Newberry Court House containing one quarter of an acre each and in the whole half an acre, joining lands of Henry Cotes on the east and on the west lots belonging to Cap. t McMorris formerly to Peter Jolin, North on John Cotes land and on the south a lot lately purchased by George M. Greless from Henry Cote and is known by the name or number of 79 & 81, agreeable to a plan of a village laid out at the court House. Consideration: One hundred and fifty dollars. Signed: John Cotes, Henry Cotes. Witnesses: Fred. k Nance, David Thweatt. Recorded March 10th 1804. Fred. k Nance Reg. r. M. C.

281 February 11th, 1804. Deed. George M. Greless of the district of Newberry and state of South Carolina to Dr. Joseph Warren Waldo of the aforesaid place. Consideration: Seven hundred dollars. Two lots at Newberry Court House containing one quarter of an acre each in the whole half acre, known by the numbers 79 & 81, agreeable to a plan laid out of the village at the County Court House. Signed: George M. Greless. Witnesses: Samuel Ker, Phil. K. Pearson. Proved by Sam. l Ker before Fred. k Nance J. Q. 14th Feb. y 1804. Recorded 10th March 1804. Fred. k Nance Reg. r. M. C.

282 July 28th, 1797. Deed. Samuel M. Querns of the state of South Carolina and district of Newberry to William Mills of the state and county aforesaid. Consideration: Thirty five pounds sterling. 88 acres of land on the waters of Bush River, bounding lands of Phebe Pearson, Azariah Pugh and the said tract of formerly granted to Phillimon Waters and was conveyed by the said Phillimon Waters to Thomas Waters by Lease and release bearing date 16th June 1787 & conveyed by Thomas Waters to Samuel M. Querns by lease and release dated 21st July 1790 (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: Samuel M. Querns. Witnesses: Reason Reagan, John Large (by mark), Moses Smith. Proved by Moses Smith before James M. McMaster J. P. 29th Feb. y 1804. Renunciation of Dower by Elizabeth M. Querns before J. R. Brown J. M. C. 28th July 1797.

283 / Plat thereof is here included in the original MS. /

284 September 6th, 1792. Release (preceded by Lease). John Mills of the state of South Carolina and county of Newberry to William Mills of the aforesaid place. Consideration 10 shillings sterling. 131 acres of land in the county of Newberry and state of South Carolina on the waters of Bush River (more fully described by plat annexed) 100 acres being the same that was seized from Peter Kerr by order of the court of common pleas held in April 1785 tested by Henry Pendleton Esquire of the said Court and was according to law sold at publick out cry and Joachim Bulow being the highest bidder Robert Rutherford at the time being sheriff of the said district made an indenture of Lease and Release to said Joachim Bulow of the said premises bearing date 15th December 1785 and the said Bulow conveyed the same unto the said John Mills by Indenture of Lease and Release bearing date 9th May 1786, and the 31 acres is a part of the said John Mills old tract that was granted to him in July 1771. Signed: John Mills (by mark). Witnesses: David Pugh, Abijah O'Neal, Abel Thomas. Proved by Abel Thomas before James M. McMaster J. P. 27th February 1804. Recorded March 3rd 1804. Fred. k Nance Reg. r. M. C.

286 March 23rd, 1802. Deed. John Goree of the state of South Carolina and district of Newberry to John Henderson of the aforesaid place. Consideration: Two hundred dollars. 99 acres of land in the district of Newberry on the waters of Enoree River (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: John Goree. Witnesses: John Wells, Samuel E. Kenner, Lewis Hogg J. P. Renunciation of Dower by Lucy Goree before L. Casey J. Q. July 23rd, 1803. Recorded March 10th, 1804. Fred. k Nance Reg. r. M. C.

Ms  
297 July 23rd, 1803. Deed. Patsey Goree of the district of Newberry and state of South Carolina to John Henderson of the aforesaid place. Consideration: £ 20 sterling. 300 acres of land on the south side of Enoree River, whereon the said John Henderson at present dwells, bounded East by land of John Gore, S. by land of Walter Goodman and W. by land of Bookter and N. by Enoree River. Signed: Martha Goree. Witnesses: L. Casey. Recorded March 10th, 1804. Fred. k Nance Reg. r. M. C.

# THE STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

287  
288 Know all men by these presents that I Jacob King of the district of Newberry and in the state aforesaid for and in consideration of the sum of one hundred and sixty four pounds sterling money to me paid by Thomas Lindsey Samuel Lindsey Esquire George Wells and Abigail Wells all of the district of Newberry and in the state aforesaid the receipt whereof I do hereby acknowledge have bargained sold and delivered and by these presents do bargain sell and deliver unto the said Thomas Lindsey Samuel Lindsey George Wells & Abigail Wells one negro man slave named Peter about twenty five years of age and also one negro woman slave and her children the negro woman named Jane about twenty eight years of age one negro female child named Mima about nine years old and one negro male child named Sam about seven years of age and one negro male child about five years of age, to have and to hold the said bargained negroes with their natural increase unto the said Thomas Lindsey Samuel Lindsey George Wells and Abigail Wells their heirs and assigns forever and the said Jacob King doth hereby bind himself his heirs and executors and administrators to warrant and forever defend the said bargained negroes unto the said Thomas Lindsey Samuel Lindsey George Wells and Abigail Wells their several heirs and against the said Jacob King his heirs and against every person whatsoever claiming or to claim the said negroes or any of them WHEREAS Charles King did in his life time mortgage to the Loan Office of this state the following tracts of land (viz) one tract of land containing two hundred acres lying on Patterson creek a branch of Indian Creek originally granted to the said Charles King by the Honorable William Bull Esquire by a grant bearing date the 23rd June 1774 and also two tracts of land lying on Kings creek a branch of the Enoree River one of the tracts containing two hundred acres originally granted to Thomas Morgan bearing date / blank / one other tract of land containing two hundred acres originally granted to Isaac Palmer bearing date and whereas it appears there is yet a considerable sum of money due on the mortgage to the Loan Office notwithstanding the said Jacob King son of the said Charles King has sold the above named tracts of land to the said Thomas Lindsey Samuel Lindsey George Wells and Abigail Wells bonds for that purpose of making titles to each one of their purchases being given. Now This Indenture Witnesseth the condition of the above bargain and sale is such that if the above named Jacob King shall and does pay the money due the Loan Office of this state does make titles in fee simple to Thomas Lindsey Samuel Lindsey George Wells and Abigail Wells on or before the first of January in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and five in fee simple clearing all incumbrances to Thomas Lindsey George Wells and Abigail Wells to each one of them in their respective purchases according to the Bonds they respectively hold so as to be in full possession of the said land clear of any Incumbrance Now the money due the Loan Office of this state is said to be about one hundred and sixty four pounds exclusive of interest now due the said Jacob Kings pays this money to the Loan Office together with the interest thereon so as to be able to make good titles and does make good titles to each of the said purchasers of land from at the time of the above mentioned said purchasers of land from at the time of the above mentioned said Jacob King should not pay the said money to the Loan Office on or at the time of the above sale to be in full force or at sold for that money then the above sale to be in full force or at least as much as will satisfy the loan office of this state. In Witness Whereof I have hereunto set my hand and seal this twenty seventh day of July in the year of our Lord eighteen hundred and three and in the 27th year of the American Independence,



Ms

Signed Sealed and delivered in the presence of  
John Lindsey  
Humphrey Wells

Jacob King (Seal).

South Carolina  
Newberry District.

Personally appeared Humphrey Wells and duly made oath that he was present and did see Jacob King sign and seal the within mortgage to the several persons therein named for the purposes therein contained and that he together with John Lindsey subscribed their names as witnesses to the due execution, Sworn to before me this 6th March 1804.

Humphrey Wells.

Fred.k Nance J.Q.

A true record of the Original Mortgage this 10th March 1804.

Attest,  
Fred.k Nance Reg.r.M.C.

/ Full Copy /

289 December 20th, 1803. Deed. Duke Mills of the district of Newberry and state of South Carolina to Zachariah Prater of the district of Edgefield and state of South Carolina. Consideration: Two hundred and fifty Dollars. 107 acres of land in the district aforesaid on the waters of Bush River and granted to John Mills 21st January 1785 (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: Marmaduke Mills. Witnesses: Jesse Belton, Fred.k Nance. Proved by Fred.k Nance before Ben. J Long J.Q. 31st Dec.r. 1803. Renunciation of Dower by Patience Wells before Ben. J Long J.Q. Dec.r 15th, 1803, Recorded March 10th 1804. Fred.k Nance Reg.r.M.C.

290 Know all men by these presents that I Jesse Dun of the Newberry district and state of South Carolina have remised released and forever quit claim for me my heirs executors and administrators and by these presents do remise release and forever quit claim unto Elisha Vick of the district and state aforesaid his heirs executors and assigns all my right title interest property claim and demand whatsoever in law and in Equity which I am intitled to of a certain tract of land left by my fathers Henry Dun deceased estate supposed to contain two hundred and sixty acres be the same more or less (adjoining land belonging to Hugh Gregg Hezekiah Riley and John Turner who died intestate, Now Know ye that I the said Jesse Dun do hereby confess and acknowledge that I have had and received the full consideration of fifty and five dollars at and before the en sealing of these presents and I do hereby for myself my heirs executors and administrators and assigns and set over all my right and title and share of the land in law and in Equity to me belonging unto the said Elisha Vick his heirs executors administrators and assigns forever, In Witness Whereof I have hereunto set my hand and seal this sixteenth day of December in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and three and in the twenty eighth year of the Independence of the United State, Sealed and delivered in the presence of us

Isaac Kirk

David Jenkins

South Carolina, Newberry District. Personally appeared before Isaac Kirk and being duly qualified as the law directs and saith on his affirmation that he was present and did see Jesse Dun sign seal and deliver the within instrument of writing to Elisha Vick for the uses and purposes within mentioned and that David Jenkins together with himself in the presence of each other witnesses the due execution thereon, Affirmed to before me this 21st of January 1804.

Isaac Mills J.P.

A true record of the original Quit Claim March 10th 1804.

Attest. Fred.k Nance Reg.r.M.C.

/ Full Copy /

South Carolina  
Newberry District.

Know all men by these presents that I Jacob Frost of the District and state aforesaid do this day bargain sell and deliver in free and open market unto John Frost of the same place the following articles (Viz), two feather beds and furniture three bedsteads two cows and calves six head of hogs six pewter plates one desk and bason one dutch oven two pots with their hooks and trammel and five shears and one table one looking glass a stone crock one large bible and one small spinning wheel. The condition of the above bill of sale is such that if the above bound Jacob Frost his heirs or assigns do well and truly pay or cause to be paid unto John Frost or certain attorney the just sum of eighteen pounds twelve shillings and 4 pence on or before the 25th December that then this obligation to be void and of no effect otherwise to remain in full force and virtue. In Witness Whereof I have set my hand and seal this 10th day of February 1804.

Witness Present.  
Thomas O'Neill

Jacob Frost (SEAL)

South Carolina  
Newberry District.

Personally appeared Thomas O'Neill and being duly qualified saith that he was present and did see Jacob Frost sign seal and as his act and deed deliver the within Bill of Sale to John Frost for the purposes therein contained, affirmed to before me the 10th March 1804. Fred.k Nance J.Q.

A true record of the Original Bill of Sale March 10th 1804.

Attest,  
Fred.k Nance Reg.r.M.C.

/ Full Copy /

January 21st, 1804. Deed. Adam Chambers of the district of the Newberry and state of South Carolina to Charles Johnston of the aforesaid place. Consideration: Eighty Two Dollars. 50 acres of land in the district and state aforesaid on a branch of Indian Creek called Hadleys, being part of a tract of land now in the possession of Thomas Johnston originally granted to Richard Brooks (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: Adam Chambers (by mark). Witnesses: Miner W. Porter, Uriah Conner, Thomas Johnston. Proved by Uriah Conner before H. Speake J.P. 18th March 1804. Recorded March 15th, 1804. Fred.k Nance Reg.r.M.C.

292 November 9th, 1791. Deed. Benjamin Anderson of the state of Georgia and district of Green to Robert Duncan of the state of South Carolina and district of Newberry. Consideration: One Hundred and twelve Pounds ten shillings sterling. 150 acres of land in the state of South Carolina and county of Newberry on a small branch of Broad River called Morrisies branch and was originally granted to Benjamin Anderson 21st April 1775 (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: Benjamin Anderson. Witnesses: James Dickson, Martha Dickson (by mark). David Dickson. Proved by David Dickson before John Pearson J.P. 29th November 1791. Recorded March 15th, 1804. Fred.k Nance Reg.r.M.C.



Ms  
293 January 5th, 1803. Deed. James Kelly Sen.r of the state and district aforesaid to Edmond Kelly of the State of South Carolina. Consideration: Fifty Pounds Sterling. 150 acres of land in the district and state aforesaid on the waters of Enoree River (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: James Kelly Sen.r. Witnesses: William Durrett, Robert Powell, Lewis Hogg J.P. Renunciation of Dower by Agnes Kelly before L. Casey J.Q. July 23rd, 1803. Recorded March 13th, 1804. Fred.k Nance Reg.r.M.C.

Bill of Sale

293 February 28th 1804. Deed. Samuel Wells and Hezekiah Speake of the district of Newberry and state of South Carolina to Samuel Wells, paid by James Law, of the district and state aforesaid. Consideration Three hundred and fifty dollars. One negro man slave named Harry about twenty one years of age. Signed: Samuel Wells, H. Speake. Witnesses: Samuel Lindsey, Edmond Lindsey. Proved by Samuel Lindsey before James Law 14th March 1804. Recorded March 15th, 1804. Fred.k Nance Reg.r.M.C.

294 January 18th, 1804. Deed. John M. Daniel of the state of South Carolina and district of Newberry to George A. Koone of the aforesaid place. Consideration Ten Dollars S.C. Currency. 50 acres of land, being part of 200 acres of land originally granted to Peter Hare, 13th March 1772, recorded in Secretaries Office in Book L. No. 11 page 237, in the fork of Broad and Saluda Rivers, bounded S. E. on land of Michael Dickert N.W. on land of Jacob Mason and vacant land. 100 acres of the said 200 acres of land was left by the last will and testament of the said Peter Hare to his son John Hare and the other 100 acres of land devolved into the possession of Mathias Hare by the said Will and he said John Hare transferred his one hundred acres of land unto Jacob Counts and the said Jacob Counts conveyed the said one hundred acres of land to Jeremiah M. Daniel and the said M. Daniel to John M. Daniel. Signed: John M. Daniel. Witnesses: Peter Dickert, John Koone (by mark). Adam Koone (by mark). Proved by Peter Dickert before John Hampton J.P. Quo. January 28th, 1804. Renunciation of Dower by Leah M. Daniel before John Hampton J.P. Quo. 18th January 1804. Recorded March 13th, 1804. Fred.k Nance Reg.r.M.C.

295 January 18th, 1804. Deed. John M. Daniel of the state of South Carolina and district of Newberry to Adam Koone of the aforesaid place. Consideration: Fifteen Dollars S.C. Currency. 150 acres of land, being part of 200 acres originally granted to Peter Hare, 13th March 1772, recorded in the Secretaries Office in Book L. No. 11 page 237, in the fork of Broad and Saluda Rivers, bounded S.E. on land of Michael Dickert N.W. on land of Jacob Mason and vacant land; 100 acres of the said 200 acres was left by the last will and testament of Peter Hare to his son John Hare and the other 100 acres was by the said will left to Mathias Hare, John Hare transferred his 100 acres into the possession of Jacob Counts and the said Jacob Counts conveyed the same unto Jeremiah M. Daniel and the said Mathias Hare transferred his 100 acres of land into the possession of the said Jeremiah M. Daniel and the said Jeremiah M. Daniel conveyed the 200 acres unto the possession of John M. Daniel by a deed bearing date 17th May 1799. Signed: John M. Daniel. Witnesses: Peter Dickert, John Koone, George Adam Koone (by mark). Proved by Peter Dickert before John Hampton J.P. Quo. 28th January 1804. Renunciation of Dower by Leah M. Daniel before John Hampton J.P. Quo. 18th January 1804. Recorded March 13th 1804. Fred.k Nance Reg.r.M.C.

296 February 25th, 1804. Deed. Peter Dickert of the state of South Carolina and district of Newberry to George A. Koone of the aforesaid place. Consideration: Ten Dollars. 10 acres, being part of 200 acres of land originally granted to Andrew Mayer, 12th February 1755, and conveyed by the said Andrew Mayer to his son Uriah Mayer and by the said Uriah Mayer unto Peter Stockman by a deed bearing date 26th December 1795 and by the said Peter Stockman to Peter Dickert by a deed of gift, on the waters of Broad River called Crims Creek. Signed: Peter Dickert. Witnesses: John Polk, Michael Dickert Sen.r. Recorded March 13th 1804. Fred.k Nance Reg.r.M.C.

Ms  
298 February 25th, 1804. Deed. Peter Stockman of the state of South Carolina and district of Newberry to John Folk of the aforesaid place. Consideration: Fifteen Dollars. 46 acres of land, being part of 86 acres originally granted to Eberhart Swightenburg, 5th June 1786, recorded in the Secretaries Office in Grant Book K.K.K.K. page 577, in the district of Ninety Six on Crims Creek, waters of Broad River and the above Swightenburg conveyed the same unto Peter Stockman by a deed bearing date 2nd November 1792 (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: Peter Stockman. Witnesses: Peter Dickert, George Adam Koone (by mark). Proved by Peter Dickert before Michael Dickert J.P. 27th February 1804. Renunciation of Dower by Barbara Stockman before John Hampton J.P. 25th Feb'y 1804. Recorded March 14th, 1804. Fred.k Nance Reg.r.M.C.

299 February 26th, 1804. Deed. Archibald Boyd of the state of South Carolina and district of Newberry to Joseph Caldwell Sen.r of the aforesaid place. Consideration: Two hundred dollars. 88 acres of land in the district aforesaid on Campin Creek, bounded S.W. by Alexr M. Carey, N.E. by James M. McMaster, N.W. by Fred. Baras. Signed: Archibald Boyd. Witnesses: H. Ruff, John Riley, Joseph Caldwell. Proved by Henry Ruff before Fred.k Gray J.P. 14th March 1804. Renunciation of Dower by Margaret Boyd before Fred.k Nance J. Quo. 14th March 1804. Recorded March 14th 1804. Fred.k Nance Reg.r.M.C.

State of South Carolina  
Newberry County.

300 Know all men by these presents that I William Turner of the state and county aforesaid am held and firmly bound unto Joseph Goodman of the state and county aforesaid in the just and full sum of fifty pounds sterling which payment well and truly to be paid to him the said Joseph Goodman or his certain attorney heirs or assigns I bind myself my heirs and assigns firmly by these presents, Given under my hand and seal this 2nd May 1794. The Condition of the above obligation is such that if the above bound William Turner shall or do on demand of Joseph Goodman make or cause to be made a good and sufficient right and title to a certain piece of land five acres more or less situate and being on the north side of Saluda the low part of my tract beginning at a white oak on the river above the wash just below the spring branch on the river from the white oak a straight line near a walnut tree on Goodmans land thence to the fishing place thence a corner at the river up the said river to the white oak where we begun, that then and in that case the above obligation is to be null and void and of none effect or else is to remain in full force and power and virtue in law, Given under my hand and affixed with my seal this day above written

T t,  
A. Burr Barratt  
Thos Brown

his  
William X Turner  
mark

Newberry District.  
Personally appeared before me Arthur Barratt who being duly qualified as the law directs and sayeth he was personally present and did see the within named William Turner sign the within bond and did see the within named William Turner sign the within bond by making his mark to the same and acknowledged and delivered that same to Joseph Goodman for the purposes therein mentioned & that he also saw the said Thos Brown sign the same with himself as witnesses, Sworn to before me this 14th March 1804.  
Charles Griffin J.P.

Arthur Barratt.

A true record of the original Bond, March 14th 1804.

Attest,  
Fred.k Nance Reg.r.M.C.

[ Full Copy ]

Ms

300 February 18th, 1804. Deed. Howel Cobb of the district of Newberry and state aforesaid to William Moore of the aforesaid place. Consideration: Five hundred dollars. 200 acres of land, it being part of 250 acres purchased by James Cobb at Sheriff sale originally granted to Benjamin Cobb, situate in the district of Newberry on Saluda River. Signed: Howel Cobb. Witnesses: George Butler, James Cobb, William Irby. Proved by George Butler before Nathl Abney JP 15th March 1804. Recorded 14th March 1804. Fred,k Nance Reg.r.M.C.

301 February 13th, 1804. Deed. James Cobb of the state of South Carolina to Howel Cobb of the aforesaid place. Consideration: Two hundred and fifty dollars. 200 acres of land, it being part of 250 acres purchased by James Cobb at Sheriff sale originally granted to Benjamin Cobb, situate in the district of Newberry on Saluda River. Signed: James Cobb. Witnesses: Caleb Lindsey, John Anderson. Proved by John Anderson before Ben.j Long J.P. 13th March 1804. Recorded 14th March 1804.

302 October 22nd, 1803. Deed. William M.cGraw and Stephen M.cGraw, both of the district of Newberry and state of South Carolina to Thomas Dalrymple of the district and state aforesaid. Consideration Thirty Dollars. 19 acres, originally granted to the said William and Stephen M.cGraw, in the district of Newberry on both sides of Bush River. Signed: William M.cGraw, Stephen M.cGraw. Witnesses: John Williams, Sarah Gary. Proved by John Williams before P.Williams J.P. 14th March 1804. Recorded March 13th 1804. Fred,k Nance Reg.r. M.C.

303 March 27th, 1804. Deed. Samuel Compton of the state of South Carolina and district of Newberry to James Dobbins of the aforesaid place. Consideration: Six Hundred Dollars. 200 acres of land in the district aforesaid on the waters of Bush Creek called Reedy branch, it being part of 300 acres of land originally granted to the said Samuel Compton 27th November 1770, bounded at the time of the original survey on all sides by vacant land; the other 100 acres given and granted to William Compton, son of Samuel Compton. Signed: Samuel Compton (by mark). Witnesses: Y.J.Harrington, Amos Duncan. Proved by Amos Duncan before Fred,k Nance J.Q. March 27th, 1804. Renunciation of Dower by Elizabeth Compton before Fred,k Nance J.Q. March 27th, 1804. Recorded March 27th 1804. Fred,k Nance Reg.r. M.C.

303 December 6th, 1803. Deed. John Speake Esquire of the district of Newberry and state of South Carolina to Stephen M.cGraw of the aforesaid place. Consideration: Eight Hundred and fifty dollars. 100 acres between Broad and Saluda Rivers in the district of Newberry, bounded W. by land of William Hutchinson and S.E. on land of John Williams. Signed: John Speake S.N.D. Witnesses: Fred,k Nance Wade Lindsey, John Gould.

304 / Plat thereof is here included in the Original MS./

September 13th, 1799. Deed. Abijah O'Neill of the state of South Carolina and district of Newberry to Isaac Kirk of the aforesaid place. Consideration: Seventeen dollars. 8 1/2 acres of land in the county of Newberry and state aforesaid on the waters of Bush River, being part of 353 acres of land granted to William O'Neill, 5th June 1786, recorded in the Secretaries Office in Book XIII page 741, & devolved unto the possession of Abijah O'Neill, he being the eldest son and heir at law of the said William O'Neill, deceased. Signed: Abijah O'Neill. Witnesses: Nathan Galbrath, Walter Harbert. Proved by Walter Harbert before Fred,k Nance J.Q. April 7th, 1804. Recorded 2nd April 1804. Fred,k Nance Reg.r.M.C.

Ms

June 24th, 1802. Deed. Richard Bennett of the district of Newberry 304 and state of South Carolina to Lewis Blalock of the aforesaid place. Consideration: Sixty Dollars. 29 acres in the district of Newberry on Patterson Creek of Indian Creek, waters of Enoree River, bounded South by land of Bond, all other sides by land of Bennett (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: Richard Bennett. Witnesses: Robert M.cClintock, John M.cMorries. Recorded April 2nd, 1804. Fred,k Nance Reg.r.M.C.

March 17th, 1802. Deed. Jacob King of the state of South Carolina 305 and district of Newberry to Lewis Blalock of the aforesaid place. Consideration: Two hundred dollars. 110 acres of land, being part of three tract of land, in the district of Newberry and state aforesaid in the forks of Patterson Creek (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: Jacob King, Jno. B. Bennett. Witnesses: S. Lindsey, James Shirer. Proved by Samuel Lindsey before Fred,k Nance J.P. Recorded April 2nd, 1804. Fred,k Nance Reg.r. M.C.

November 12th, 1803. Deed. Lewis Blalock of the state of South 306 Carolina and district of Newberry to William M.cGraw of the aforesaid place. Consideration: Two hundred and six dollars and 50 cents. 139 acres of land in the district of Newberry on Patterson Creek of Indian Creek, waters of Enoree River, being part of two tract 29 acres of which was granted to Richard Bennett and 110 acres of which was sold to the said Lewis Blalock by Jacob King and John B. Bennett by a deed bearing date March 17th 1802. Signed: Lewis Blalock. Witnesses: John M.cMorries, James Duncan. Proved by John M.cMorries before H.Speake J.P. 31st March 1804. Recorded April 2nd 1804. Fred,k Nance Reg.r.M.C.

June 8th 1802. Deed. Reason Reagon of the district of Newberry 306 and state of South Carolina to David Atkins of the aforesaid 307 place. Consideration: Two hundred and ninety dollars. 100 acres of land in the district aforesaid on the waters of Bush River, it being the same tract of land that a certain James Yeldell by lease and release bearing date 15th December 1792 conveyed to Reason Reagon, recorded in the Clerks Office of Newberry County in Book C page 159 and 160. Signed: Reason Reagon. Witnesses: Frances Atkins and Thomas Atkins. Proved by Francis Atkins before Daniel Parkins J.Q. 12th October 1802. Renunciation of Dower by Mary Reagon before Daniel Parkins J.Q. 12th October 1802, and recorded April 2nd 1804. Fred,k Nance Reg.r.M.C.

June 8th, 1802. Deed. William Thompson of the district of 308 Newberry and state of South Carolina to David Atkins of the aforesaid place. Consideration: Thirty Dollars. 75 acres in the district aforesaid on the waters of Bush Creek, a branch of Saluda River, beginning at a B.O. thence by land about to be conveyed by said Reason Reagon to said David Atkins, South West 45 degrees & sixteen chains and forty links to a B.O. thence by land to Isaac Mills S.E. 45 degrees fourteen chains and forty links to a P.O. thence by land of Robert Mills N. 73 degrees W. 24 chains and fifty links to the place of beginning, it being the same tract of land that was granted to the aforesaid William Thompson by the Honorable Bull Esquire Lt Gov.r and Commander in Chief of South Carolina, 4th May 1775 and recorded in the Secretaries Office in Book XXX page 431 (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: William Thompson. Witnesses: Francis Atkins, Reason Reagon, James Young. Proved by Francis Atkins before Daniel Parkins J.Q. 12th October 1802. Renunciation of Dower by Agnes Thompson before Ben.j Long 14th March 1804. Recorded April 2nd, 1804. Fred,k Nance Reg.r.M.C.

309 / Plat thereof is here included in the original.

December 3rd, 1803. Deed. Charles Bridges of the district of Newberry and state of South Carolina to John Atkins of the aforesaid place. Consideration : Three hundred dollars. 130 acres in the county and state aforesaid (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given) and also 5 acres of land, the same being part of a tract of 200 acres of land, granted and conveyed to the said Charles Bridges by a certain Peter Wilhelm and Charlotte his wife by lease and Release bearing date 18th December 1792, recorded in the Clerks Office in Book C. page 178 and 179. Signed: Charles Bridges (by mark). Witnesses: Fred. Nance Francis Atkins. Recorded April 2nd, 1804. Fred. Nance Reg. r. M.C.

- 310 August 1st, 1794. Deed. George Egleberger of the state of South Carolina and district of Newberry, planter, to John Egleberger of the aforesaid place, planter. Consideration : Seventy pounds. 150 acres of land in the district and state aforesaid on the south side of Broad River on the branch of Cannons creek, bounded S.W. by land of Weyman and James Glenn Esquire, all other sides by vacant land and was originally granted to Frederick Egan, 1752, and transferred unto the said George Egleberger by way of Lease and release, 5th December 1768, recorded in the Secretaries Office in Book M. No. 12 page 106. Signed: George Egleberger. Maria Ursula Egleberger (by mark). Witnesses: Wm Housell, John Counts, Jacob Counts. Recorded April 14th 1804. Fred. Nance Reg. r. M.C.
- 312 April 2nd, 1789. Deed. Joachim Bulow of the district of Charleston and state of South Carolina, Merchant, to George Egleberger of the county of Newberry and state of South Carolina, Planter. Consideration Twenty Pounds. 100 acres of land on Campin Creek in the fork of Broad and Saluda Rivers in the district of 98, bounded N.E. by land of Michael Gromer, all other sides by vacant land and was originally granted May 25th, 1774, to Harry Gosnell and thence conveyed to Joachim Bulow by way of Lease and Release bearing date March 2nd, 1780, recorded in the Secretaries Office in Book M. N. 13 page 30. Signed: Joachim Bulow, Amelia Bulow. Witnesses: Jacob Counts and John Egleberger. Recorded 14th April 1804. Fred. Nance Reg. r. M.C.
- 313 August 22nd, 1801. Deed. Patrick Carmichael of the state of South Carolina and district of Newberry to William Carmichael of the aforesaid place. Consideration : Fifty Pounds. 152 acres of land, being part of 456 acres granted to James Young, 5th November 1792 and by the said James Young conveyed to the said Patrick Carmichael a tract of 304 acres of land the said granted premises is to be half of the said 304 acres of land and is the East side, on the waters of Bush River (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: Patrick Carmichael. Witnesses: Moses Jacobs, Daniel Thompson. Recorded 14th April 1804. Fred. Nance Reg. r. M.C.
- 314 August 16th, 1761. Deed. Patrick Carmichael of the state of South Carolina and district of Newberry to Arthur Carmichael of the aforesaid place. Consideration : One Hundred Pounds. 150 acres of land on the east side of the wagon road, being part of 270 acres of land, originally granted to James M. McMaster, in the district of Newberry in the fork of Broad and Saluda Rivers on the Camping creek (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: Patrick Carmichael. Witnesses: Moses Jacobs, William Ziegler. Recorded April 14th, 1804. Fred. Nance Reg. r. M.C.

March 16th, 1804. Deed. George Egleberger of the state of South Carolina and district of Newberry to Arthur Carmichael of the aforesaid place. Consideration : One Hundred and Seventy Five Dollars. 100 acres of land on the waters of Camping Creek, bounded N.E. on land of Michael Gromer, all other sides by vacant land and was originally granted unto Mary Geigelhood (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: George Egleberger. Witnesses: William Thompson, George Egleberger. Recorded 14th April 1804. Fred. Nance Reg. r. M.C.

August 22nd, 1801. Deed. Patrick Carmichael of the state of South Carolina and district of Newberry to Abraham Carmichael of the aforesaid place. Consideration: Fifty Pounds. 150 acres of land on the waters of Bush River, being part of a tract of 456 acres granted to James Young, 5th November 1792, and by the said Young conveyed to Patrick Carmichael in a tract containing 304 acres (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: Patrick Carmichael. Witnesses: Moses Jacobs, Daniel Thompson. Recorded 14th April 1804. Fred. Nance Reg. r. M.C.

December 29th, 1802. Deed. Lorang Valley of the district of Newberry and state of South Carolina to John Egleberger of the aforesaid place, planter. Consideration : Two Hundred Dollars. 175 acres of land in the district of Ninety Six, being part of 225 acres, on the waters of Cannons Creek, bounded by D. d. Brown, James M. McMaster, Adrian Witte and John Dominick and was originally granted May 16th, 1797 unto John Means and conveyed by him unto Lorang Valley, recorded in Register Office of Newberry District in Book F. page 548. Signed: Lorang Valley (by mark). Witnesses: George Long (by mark). John Lagrone Jun. r. (by mark), Fred. Nance Jo. s. Wallern. Recorded 14th April 1804. Fred. Nance Reg. r. M.C.

March 19th, 1804. Deed. James Kelley Sen. r. of the state of South Carolina and district of Newberry to John Henderson of the aforesaid place. Consideration : Eight Hundred Dollars. 206 acres of land on the north side of Enoree River in the state and district aforesaid (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: James Kelley. Witnesses: Robert Powell, Stephen Hogg, Sam. l. E. Kenner J. P. Renunciation of Dower by Agnes Kelly before George Harbert J. P. 14th April 1804. Recorded May 6th 1804. Fred. Nance Reg. r. M.C.

/ Plat thereof is here included in the original MS. /

March 6th, 1804. Deed. Henry Bates Sen. r. of the state of South Carolina and district of Newberry to George Baldree of the aforesaid place. Consideration : Six hundred and ten dollars. 542 acres of land in the district of Newberry on the waters of Saluda River on Hawlick creek, 142 acres is part of 150 acres conveyed to Henry Bates by Col. Philimon Waters by Lease and Release bearing date 28th July 1795 & recorded in the Registers Office of Newberry District in Book C. page 796, 150 acres granted to me, 5th January 1795, as appears by Grant Book P. No. 5 and 50 acres, being part of 486 acres conveyed to me by Philimon Bury Waters by a deed dated this day, a plat of the said 50 acres herunto annexed. Signed: Henry Bates Sen. r. (by mark). Witnesses: Henry Bates Jun. r. (by mark), P. B. Waters. Renunciation of Dower by Mary Bates before Fred. Nance J. Q. May 7th 1804. Proved by Henry Bates Jun. r. before Peter Julien J. P. 24th March 1804. Recorded May 7th, 1804. Fred. Nance Reg. r. M.C.



Ms  
316  
317  
318  
319  
320 February 6th, 1804. Deed. Thomas Herron of the state of South Carolina and district of Newberry to George Crotwell of the aforesaid place. Consideration: Two hundred dollars. 100 acres of land, originally granted to James Wilson's wife Janet Wilson, bounty land, 6th February 1773, recorded in the Secretaries Office in Book F.P.F. page 141, in the district and state aforesaid on the waters of Kings Creek between Broad and Saluda Rivers (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: Thomas Herron. Witnesses: John Garmany, Richard H. Waldrop. Renunciation of Power by Agnes Herron before Fred. k Nance J.Q. 5th February 1804. Recorded May 7th, 1804. Fred. k Nance Reg. r. M.C.

321 February 18th, 1804. Deed. William Thomas and Rebekah, his wife, of the state of South Carolina and district of Newberry to Jacob Crosswhite of the aforesaid place. Consideration: Six hundred dollars. One negro girl called Charlotte. Signed: William Thomas, Rebekah Thomas (by mark). Witnesses: Robert Speer Sen. r, Isaac Davenport. Proved by Isaac Davenport before Fred. k Nance J.Q. U. May 6th, 1804. Recorded May 7th 1804. Fred. k Nance Reg. r. MC.

322 October 8th, 1803. Deed. Jacob Gary of the district of Newberry and state of South Carolina to Frederick Nance and Robert Rutherford, otherwise called Frederick Nance and Company, of the aforesaid place. Consideration: Two hundred and ninety eight dollars, and twenty five cents. One brown mare, one brown horse, one bay stud colt, two cows and calves and one heifer, two sows and pigs, ten yearlings, two feather beds and furniture and all the rest of the household furniture and plantation tools. Signed: Jacob Gary. Witnesses: Y. J. Harrington, John Gould. Recorded May 7th, 1804. Fred. k Nance Reg. r. M.C.

323 / Plat thereof is here included in the Original MS. /

#### SOUTH CAROLINA

Know all men by these presents that I John Speake of the district of Newberry, Esquire Sheriff, in the state aforesaid for and in consideration of the sum of one hundred and ninety five dollars and twenty five cents to me in hand well and truly paid by Frederick Nance of the state and district aforesaid have granted bargained sold and released and by these presents do grant bargain sell and release unto the said Frederick Nance all that piece plantation or tract of land lying and being in the district of Newberry aforesaid on the waters of Bush River containing 66 acres be the same more or less beginning at a pine corner and running S. W. 78 degrees 50 chains to a spanish oak corner on Wilks Furnas land and John Kelly thence N.E. 26 degrees 24 chains to a pine 3 X 0 m. on land of Thomas Jay thence S. E. 58 degrees 33 chains 50 links to a P.O. 3 X 0 m. on land of Thomas Brooks thence S.W. 20 degrees 12 chains 50 links to the beginning and hath such shape as a platt of the same doth represent the said land in pursuance of an order of the Honorable Court of Common Pleas held for Newberry District on the second Monday of October last being ordered to be sold by the Sheriff of the said District who after duly advertising the same & Legal notice of the intended sale thereof did on the first Monday of this instant expose the same to publick sale and the said Frederick Nance becoming the purchaser at the price of one hundred and ninety five dollars and one quarter as aforesaid of the said land belonging to the estate of William Pearson deceased do hereby bargain and sell the same agreeable to an act of the Legislature of this state in that case made and provided, together with all and singular the rights members and hereditaments thereunto belonging to the said premises or appertaining to have and to hold all and singular the said premises before mentioned unto the said Frederick Nance his heirs and assigns forever and I do hereby defend all and singular the said premises unto the said Frederick Nance his heirs and assigns against myself my heirs and against the claim or claims of any of the legatees heirs or representatives of the said William Pearson dec. d which have or may have at the time of the sale of the said land as

Ms  
aforesaid lawfully claiming or to claim the same of any part thereof. Witness my hand and seal this sixth day of December in the year of Our Lord one thousand and eight hundred and three and of the twenty eighth year of American Independence, Signed, Sealed and delivered in the presence of  
John Gould  
Wade Lindsey

John Speake (Seal)  
S.N.D.

#### South Carolina

##### Newberry District.

Personally appeared John Gould and being duly sworn saith that he was present and did see John Speake Esquire sign seal and as his act and deed deliver the within deed to Frederick Nance for the purposes therein mentioned and that Wade Lindsey subscribed his name to the due execution thereof as a witness with this deponent, Sworn to before me April 14th, 1804.  
Frederick Gray J.P.

John Gould.

A true record of the original deed May 7th, 1804.

Attest,

Fred. k Nance Reg. r. MC.

/ Full Copy /

May 1st, 1804. Deed. William Mills of the district of Newberry and state of South Carolina to Giles Chapman of the aforesaid place. Consideration: Five hundred and fifty dollars. 131 acres of land in the district and state aforesaid on the waters of Bush River, being a part of two tracts of land which was conveyed to the said William Mills by John Mills by way of Lease and Release bearing date 6th Sept. r 1792, also 88 acres of land, originally granted to Philimon Waters 5th June 1786 and conveyed by the said Philimon Waters to William Mills (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: William Mills. Witnesses: William Summers, Dorcas Summers. Proved by William Summers before Fred. k Nance J.P. 1st May 1804. Renunciation of Power by Lydia Mills before Fred. k Nance J.P. 1st May 1804. Recorded 7th May 1804. Fred. k Nance Reg. r. M.C.

324  
325

October 8th, 1803. Deed. Jacob Gary of the state of South Carolina and district of Newberry to Fred. k Nance and Robert Rutherford of the aforesaid place, otherwise called Frederick Nance and Company. Consideration: Five Dollars. 224 acres on Indian Creek, bounded by land of John Leopard, Rachel Cole, Ben. J. F. Will, William Hunter, Robert M. Kitterick and Thomas Gary. Signed: Jacob Gary. Witnesses: Y. J. Harrington, John Gould, James M. Master. Recorded May 7th, 1804. Fred. k Nance Reg. r. M.C.

326

October 8th, 1803. Mortgage. Jacob Gary of the state of South Carolina and district of Newberry to Frederick Nance and Robert Rutherford, otherwise called Frederick Nance and Company, of the aforesaid place. Consideration: \$598.50 by bond for the payment of \$ 229.75. 224 acres of land, originally granted to Henry Middleton on the waters of Indian Creek (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: Jacob Gary. Witnesses: Y. J. Harrington, John Gould, James M. Master. Proved by Y. J. Harrington before Fred. k Nance J.P. 14th April 1804. Recorded 7th May 1804. Fred. k Nance Reg. r. M.C.

327  
328

March 5th, 1788. Deed. Solomon Lynch of the county of Newberry, district of Ninety Six and state of South Carolina to John Jay of the aforesaid place. Consideration: ten shillings sterling. 196 acres of land, being part of two tracts granted to David Lynch. (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: Solomon Lynch, Sarah Lynch (by mark). Witnesses: James Jay, Wm Jay Jun. r, Margaret Jay (by mark). Recorded May 7th 1804. Fred. k Nance Reg. r MC.

329

Ms  
330 / Flat thereof is here included in the original MS.

19th/  
April 1797. Deed. John Palmer of the county of Newberry and State of South Carolina to John Jay of the aforesaid place. Consideration : One hundred dollars. 65 acres of land in the district aforesaid on Bush River, granted to David Lynch, 19th August 1774 (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: John Palmer. Witnesses: P. Waters, John Summers, Jesse Jay. Proved by Jesse Jay before Ben. J Long J.P. 26th August 1803. Recorded May 22nd 1804. Fred. k Nance Reg. r. M.C.

331 August 8th, 1803. Deed. John Jay of the district of Newberry and state of South Carolina to John Summers of the aforesaid place. Consideration : Six hundred dollars. 357 acres of land on Palmeto branch and Young fork, waters of Bush River, bounded by land of John Jay, John Palmer, Thomas W. Waters, Peter Hawkins, William Summers, Thomas Mills and Abba Thomas, being part of a tract of 194 acres of land conveyed by Solomon Lynch to John Jay by lease and release 5th March 1788 and also part of a tract of 168 acres of land granted to the said John Jay 7th January 1793. Signed: John Jay. Witnesses: Isaac Kirk, Hugh O'Neill. Proved by Isaac Kirk before Ben. J Long J.P. August 8th, 1803. Renunciation of Dower by Betsy Jay before Ben. J Long 8th August 1803. Recorded May 7th 1804. Fred. k Nance Reg. r. M.C.

333 December 11th, 1800. Deed. Peter Julien of the state of South Carolina and district of Newberry to John M. Morris of the aforesaid place. Consideration : Five Dollars. Two Lots at Newberry Court House containing one quarter of an acre, each, in the whole half an acre, bounded N.E. by Charles Street, S.E. by lots of Ben. J Cobb and N.W. by vacant lots, and is known by the numbers of 34 & 36, agreeable to a plan of the village laid out at the Court House. Signed: Peter Julien. Witnesses: Joseph W. Waldo, Fred Nance and John Speake. Proved by Fred Nance before Ben. J Long J.P. 23rd May 1804. Recorded May 23rd 1804. Fred. k Nance Reg. r. M.C.

334 / Flat thereof is here included in the original MS.  
335

July 7th, 1801. Deed. John Speake, Sheriff of the district of Newberry, Esquire, and state of South Carolina to Frederick Nance and Company of the aforesaid place. Consideration : One hundred and thirty one dollars, 94 acres of land in the district of Newberry on the waters of Saluda River near the Island ford, bounded by lands of David Caldwell, Saml Proctor, John Caldwell, E. Sansett, Col. James Creswell dec'd and Laurence Smith (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: John Speake S.N.D. Witnesses: Henry Cote, John M. Morris. Proved by John M. Morris before Ben. J Long J.P. May 23rd 1804. Recorded May 23rd 1804. Fred. k Nance Reg. r. M.C.

336 March 2nd, 1780. Release (preceded by Lease). William Houseal  
337 and Mary, his wife, of the state of South Carolina to Joachim  
338 Bulow of the aforesaid place, Merchant. Consideration: Six thousand  
339 five hundred pounds S.C. Currency. 100 acres of land in the district of Newberry on Campen Creek in the fork of Broad and Saluda Rivers (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given) and was originally granted to Mary Geisselhard now by lawful marriage Mary Houseal, 26th May 1774. Signed: W. m Houseal, Mary Houseal (by mark). Witnesses: John Harmon, John Cheney, Horatio Griffin. Proved by Horatio Griffin before William Houseal J.P. March 7th, 1780. Recorded May 30th 1804. Fred. k Nance Reg. r. M.C.

Ms  
340  
341  
January 3rd, 1804. Deed. William Murdock of the district of Newberry and state of South Carolina to James Paty of the state and district aforesaid. Consideration: Seven Hundred Dollars. 75 acres, being part of 250 acres of land originally granted to Peter Ruble March 22nd, 1769, in the state and district aforesaid on a small branch of Bush River and the said Peter Ruble did by his last will and testament leave the said tract of 75 acres of land to Samuel Ruble and the said Samuel Ruble conveyed the same by Lease and Release dated 19th July 1791 to the said William Murdock and he the said William Murdock sold unto the said James Paty 50 acres of land adjoining the said tract of 75 acres being also a part of the above 250 acres of land and was willed to the said William Murdock by the last will and testament of the said Peter Ruble deceased, the two tract of 75 acres and 50 acres being a moiety or one half of the original Survey (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: William Murdock. Witnesses: Samuel Brown, Joseph Furnas. Proved by Samuel Brown before Ben. J Long J.P. 20th March 1804. Renunciation of Dower by Mancey Murdock before Ben Long 20th March 1804. Recorded May 30th 1804. Fred. k Nance Reg. r. M.C.

South Carolina  
This Indenture made this sixth day of June in the year of our Lord  
one thousand eight hundred and four and 28th year of the American  
Independence, Between Henry Anderson administrator of all and  
singular the goods and chattels rights and credits of Abraham  
Anderson late of the district of Newberry and state of South  
Carolina of the one part and Frederick Gray Esquire of the Newberry  
District and state aforesaid of the other part, Whereas Abraham  
Anderson deceased was in his lifetime and at the time of his death  
seized and possessed in his own right of two certain plantations or  
tracts of land hereinafter particularly described and mentioned and  
whereas the said Abraham Anderson deceased died intestate and  
leaving a certain number of children to divide and share the same  
and whereas the said Henry Anderson administrator as aforesaid  
did by his petition to the Honorable the Court of Common Pleas at  
a Court held of Newberry District aforesaid at the Court House  
on the second Monday of March last past obtain an order of the  
said court that the said several plantations or tracts of land  
should be sold by him the said Henry Anderson as administrator as  
aforesaid at Publick sale on the premises on the first Monday  
of this Instant, and whereas the said Henry Anderson administrator  
as aforesaid after duly advertizing the intended sale thereof of  
the several plantations or tracts of land hereinafter particularly  
mentioned and described as aforesaid did on the said first Monday  
of this instant set up at the highest bidder the said several  
plantations or tracts of land and premises aforesaid and the said  
Frederick Gray Esquire being the highest and last bidder therefor  
at the price of four hundred dollars, Now this Indenture witnesseth  
that I Henry Anderson administrator of the said Abraham Anderson  
in consideration of the said sum of four hundred dollars have  
granted bargained sold and released and by these presents doth  
grant bargain sell and release unto the said Fred. k Gray Esquire all  
that plantation or tract of land lying and being in the district  
of Newberry aforesaid containing one hundred and fifty acres  
be the same more or less, on the waters of Williams Creek being  
the same that the said Abraham Anderson formerly lived upon,  
originally granted unto the said Abraham Anderson and also  
one other plantation or tract of land joining the above one hundred  
and fifty acres be the same more or less originally granted to  
Jeremiah Williams and now joining lands of Micajah Harris, Mathew  
Hall, Samuel Maffit, and Thomas Crossen and hath such shapes and  
forms and marks as each of the premises or a plat thereof doth  
represent, together with all and singular the rights members  
hereditaments and appurtenances thereunto belonging or in any wise  
incident or appertaining, to have and to hold all and singular  
the premises before mentioned unto the said Frederick Gray Esquire  
his heirs and assigns forever and I do hereby bind myself my heirs  
executors and administrators and assigns to warrant and forever  
defend all and singular the said premises unto the said Fred. k  
Gray his heirs and assigns against myself and my heirs and against  
every person whomsoever lawfully claiming or to claim the same or  
any part thereof, Witness my hand and seal this day and year above



Ms

written, signed Sealed and delivered in the presence of  
 Daniel Brooks  
 Fred.k Nance J.Q.U.  
 Henry Anderson (Seal)  
 Adm.or of Ab.m Anderson,dec.d.

A true record of the Original Deed this 6th June 1804.

Attest,  
 Fred.k Nance Reg.r.M.C.

/ Full Copy /

343 April 8th, 1804. Deed. John Adam Houseal of the state of South  
 344 Carolina and district of Orangeburgh to Joseph Caldwell of the state  
 and county aforesaid. Considerations: One hundred and fifty dollars.  
 100 acres of land in the district of Newberry on the waters of  
 Camping Creek, waters of Saluda River, originally granted to Juliana  
 Leakron, now the lawful wife of William Stone and transferred by  
 Lease and release dated 1st & 2nd August 1787 unto the said John Sim-  
 eaner of Charleston who transferred the same by a deed bearing date  
 7th November 1781 unto John Adam Houseal. Signed: John Adam Houseal.  
 Witnesses: Richard Sundley (by mark), George Setzler. Renunciation  
 of Power by Magdalene Houseal before John A. Sumner J.Q.U. 26th May  
 1804. Proved by George Setzler before John A. Sumner J.Q. May 26th 1804.  
 Recorded June 14th 1804. Fred.k Nance Reg.r.M.C.

345 May / blank / 1804. Deed. William Rutherford of the state of South  
 Carolina and district of Newberry to Robert Rutherford of the  
 aforesaid place. Considerations: One hundred and seventy five dollars.  
 96 acres of land in the district aforesaid, joining land of Mathew  
 Hall Daniel Horsey, William Rutherford and James Caldwell, which said  
 tract of land we the partnership of Robert and William Rutherford  
 bought of James Hutchinson in the year 1801. Signed: William Ruther-  
 ford. Witnesses: Thomas Banskett, Samuel Maffet. Renunciation of Power  
 by Elizabeth Rutherford before Fred.k Nance. Recorded June 19th  
 1804. Fred.k Nance Reg.r. MC.

346 December 20th, 1803. Deed. William Rutherford of the state of South  
 347 Carolina and district of Newberry to Robert Rutherford of the  
 aforesaid place. Consideration: One Hundred and fifty Dollars.  
 47 acres of land in the district and state aforesaid on Second  
 Creek, the waters of Broad River, bounded by lands of Horsey, Samuel  
 Lonam and on bounty land (more fully described by plat referred to,  
 record citation not given). Signed: William Rutherford. Witnesses:  
 Joseph W. Waldo, Abel Harrington, Ezekiah Harrington. Proved by J.W.  
 Waldo before Fred.k Nance J.Q.U. 19th June 1804. Renunciation of  
 Power by Elizabeth Rutherford before Fred.k Nance J.Q.U. 18th June  
 1804. Recorded June 19th 1804. Fred.k Nance Reg.r.M.C.

348 February 11th, 1804. Deed. Lewis Blalock of the state of South  
 Carolina and district of Newberry to David Boyce of the aforesaid  
 place. Consideration: One hundred and fifty dollars. 100 acres  
 of land in the district aforesaid on Patterson creek of Indian  
 Creek, waters of Enoree River and was originally granted to Robert  
 M. Clintock 8th January 1773. Signed: Lewis Blalock. Witnesses:  
 Robert Johnson, John Boyce Sen.r. Renunciation of Power by Sarah  
 Blalock before George Harbert J.P. 20th February 1804. Proved by  
 John Boyce Sen.r before Fred.k Nance J.P. June 23rd 1804. Recorded  
 June 23rd 1804. Fred.k Nance Reg.r.M.C.

349 February 27th 1802. Deed. Elisha Lake of the state of South Carolina  
 and district of Newberry to John S. Sims of the aforesaid place.  
 Consideration: Two hundred dollars. 100 acres of land (more fully  
 described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed:  
 Elisha Lake. Witnesses: John B Bennett James G Sims Nathan Sims.  
 Proved by Nathan Sims before Samuel E Kenner 17th Jan.y 1804.  
 Recorded June 24th 1804. Fred.k Nance Reg.r.M.C.

Ms

January 28th, 1804. Deed. John Sims of the state of South Carolina  
 and district of Edgefield to Nathaniel Henderson of the aforesaid  
 state and district of Newberry. Consideration: Two Hundred dollars.  
 100 acres of land, bounded, beginning at a beach corner on line of  
 Burwell Chick and thence S.E. 45 degrees to a red oak corner on  
 line of Nathaniel Henderson S.E. 65 degrees to a hickory corner  
 on line of Henderson thence S.E. 87 degrees to a post oak corner on  
 line of said Henderson S. to a pine corner on line of Lewis thence  
 N.W. 80 degrees to a Hickory corner on line of Widow Goree from  
 thence up the branch to the beginning. Signed: John Sims. Witnesses:  
 Reuben Sims, Charles Sims, Burwell Chick. Proved by Burwell Chick  
 before Sam.l E Kenner J.P. 8th Feb.y 1804. Recorded June 24th 1804.  
 Fred.k Nance Reg.r.M.C.

February 6th, 1804. Deed. George M. Creless of the district of  
 Newberry and state of South Carolina to John M. Creless of the  
 aforesaid place. Consideration: Six Hundred Dollars. Four Lots  
 of land in the village of Newberry numbered 57, 58, 59 & 60, each  
 containing one hundred and four feet four inches square making in  
 the whole one acre of land, bounded on a publick street of thirty  
 three foot all round. Signed: Geo. M. Creless. Witnesses: Philip  
 E. Pearson, Bradley Lewis. Proved by Phil. E. Pearson before Ben. J  
 Long J.P. February 6th 1804. Recorded June 25th 1804. Fred.k Nance  
 Reg.r.M.C.

February 7th, 1799. Deed. Thomas Gary of the county of Laurens  
 and state of South Carolina to Jesse Gary of the county of  
 Newberry and state of South Carolina. Consideration: £ 150  
 sterling. 200 acres of land in the county of Newberry on the  
 north side of Bush Creek, it being a tract of land originally  
 granted to John Cobb, 7th April 1771, and conveyed from the said  
 John Cobb to William Johnston and from William Johnston to Ben. J  
 Wilson and from said Wilson to Providence Williams and from  
 Providence Williams to Thomas Gary (more fully described by plat  
 referred to, record citation not given). Signed: Thomas Gary.  
 Witnesses: John Belton, George Harbert. Renunciation of Power  
 by Rebekah Gary before George Harbert J.P. 10th Feb.y 1804.  
 Recorded July 2nd 1804. Fred.k Nance Reg.r.M. Conveyances.

July 2nd, 1804. Deed. Daniel Richardson of the state of South  
 Carolina and district of Newberry to George Henry Werts of the  
 aforesaid place. Consideration: Five hundred and ninety dollars.  
 223 acres of land on the Beaverdam, a branch of Saluda, in the  
 district aforesaid, being part of 350 acres of land granted to  
 Dav l Richardson, 17th February 1767, recorded in the Auditors Office  
 in Book H. No 8 page 186 and in Secretaries Office in Book AAA page  
 421, and the said David Richardson by his last will and testament  
 bearing date 26th April 1774, bequeathed to his son Daniel the 223  
 acres of the 350 acres as aforesaid. Signed: Daniel Richardson.  
 Witnesses: Hugh Gregg, Isaac Kirk. Renunciation of Power by Mary  
 Ann Richardson before Fred.k Nance J.P. July 2nd, 1804. Recorded  
 July 2nd, 1804. Fred.k Nance Reg.r.M.C.

#### Newberry District.

This Indenture made this 18th day of June in  
 the year 1804 Between Daniel Mathews an Orphan boy of the district  
 of Laurens and state aforesaid by and with the consent and approba-  
 tion of Joshua Teague and Elijah Teague, Executors of his fathers  
 estate and guardian of the said Daniel of the one part and  
 Isaiah Burton of the district of Newberry, House Carpenter, of the  
 other part, Witnesseth that the said Daniel Mathews in the presence  
 of and with the approbation of the said Executors aforesaid hath  
 by these presents put placed and bound himself to by an apprentice  
 with the said Isaiah Burton from the date of these presents the full  
 term of two years and six months during which time the said Daniel  
 shall well and faithfully serve his said Master in all such lawful  
 business as he shall be put to by the command of the said master  
 according to the power wit and ability of him the said Daniel and  
 honestly and obediently in all things shall behave himself towards



his said Master in all his lawful commands and the said Isaiah Burton on his part for himself his executors and administrators doth hereby promise and covenant to and with the said Daniel Mathews that the said Isaiah Burton shall teach and instruct and inform in the best manner he can or may the said Daniel the craft mistrey and occupation of a House Carpenter as much as his knowledge will admit him in said time and that the said Isaiah Burton shall during said time find and allow unto the said Daniel sufficient meat drink common wearing apparel, washing and lodging and to pay him at the expiration of said term twenty dollars in money.

In Witness Whereof the said parties have hereunto set their hands and seals the day and year first above written,  
Signed Sealed and delivered in the presence of me  
Charles Griffin J.P.

Isaiah Burton (Seal)  
Daniel Mathews (Seal)

A true record of the original Indenture July 2nd 1804.

Attest,

Fred.k Nance Reg.r.M.C.

/ Full Copy /

357 October 17th, 1803. Deed. Martin Livingston of the state of South Carolina and district of Newberry to John Enlow of the aforesaid place. Consideration: One hundred dollars. 100 acres of land in the district of Newberry, originally granted to Jacob Strum and conveyed to Francis Grees and from said Francis Grees to John Priester and from said John Priester to said Martin Livingston, on the waters of Buffalo Creek in Craven County (more fully described by plat annexed to Grant, recorded in Book M.N.13 page 54). Signed: Martin Livingston (by mark). Witnesses: John Wilson, Charles Burton, Moses Smith. Recorded July 2nd, 1804. Fred.k Nance Reg.r.M.C.

358 /blank/ 1803. One thousand eight hundred and three. Deed of Gift.  
359 Mathew Quaddlebaum of the state of South Carolina and County of Lexington to Maria Christine Sheely, his daughter, of the state aforesaid and district of Newberry. 150 acres of land, adjoining lands of George Fellers, Peter Wilhelm, Jacob Lagrone & Stouendmyer, being part of 200 acres of land in the fork of Broad and Saluda Rivers on Crims Creek, waters of Broad River, originally granted unto Conrad Roth and by Margaret Roth, the widow of said Conrad Roth, legally conveyed unto Mathew Quaddlebaum Sen.r. Signed: Mathew Quaddlebaum Sen.r. (by mark), Rachael Quaddlebaum. Witnesses: George Long (by mark), Mathias Sheely, Adam Sheely. Recorded July 2nd 1804. Fred.k Nance Reg.r.M.C.

360 April 3rd, 1802. Deed. John Duncan of the state of South Carolina and district of Newberry to March Dunkin of the aforesaid place. Consideration: Sixty Pounds. 63 acres of land, being part of 200 acres of land formerly granted to John Duncan, on Duncan Creek (more fully described by plat referred to record citation not given). Signed: John Duncan (by mark). Witnesses: John O'dell (by mark), Delilah Addington (by mark), John Owens Sen.r. Recorded 10th July 1804. Fred.k Nance Reg.r.M.C.

361 October 15th, 1798. Deed. John Hendricks and Thomas Hendricks, Yeomans, of the County of Newberry and state of South Carolina to David Hendricks of the aforesaid place. Consideration: Two hundred dollars. 170 acres of land, it being part of 200 acres of land granted to Henry Hendricks 1757, in the county and state aforesaid on the waters of Indian Creek (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: John Hendricks, Thomas Hendricks. Witnesses: Bernard Glenn, Daniel Lipham. Recorded July 10th, 1804. Fred.k Nance Reg.r.M.C.

/ Plat thereof is here included in the Original MS. /

July 22nd, 1800. Deed. David Hendricks of the state of South Carolina and district of Newberry to Thomas M. Crackin of the aforesaid place. Consideration: Three Hundred Dollars. 100 acres of land, being part of 200 acres originally granted to Henry Hendricks 1757, in the said district on the waters of Enoree River on Indian Creek (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: David Hendricks. Witnesses: William M. McGraw, Geo. Herbert J. Que. Renunciation of Dower by Sarah Hendricks before George Herbert J. Que. 30th July 1800. Recorded July 10th 1804. Fred.k Nance Reg.r.M.C.

February 8th, 1801. Deed. David Hendricks and Elisha Rhodes of the district of Newberry and state of South Carolina to Thomas Gibson of the aforesaid place. Consideration: Five Hundred and ten silver dollars. All that tract of land whereon I now live, containing 182 acres, 88 acres whereof is part of a tract of land granted to John Vanderhost, April 1st, 1795 and 74 acres part of a 200 acre tract of land granted for Henry Hendricks 1754, in the district aforesaid on Indian Creek (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: David Hendricks, Elisha Rhodes (by mark). Witnesses: John Majore, John M. Crackin, Moses Hendricks. Renunciation of Dower by Sarah Hendricks, wife of David Hendricks, and Ellenor Rhodes, wife of Elisha Rhodes, before Levi Casey J.P. 1st Sept. r 1801. Recorded 10th July 1804. Fred.k Nance Reg.r.M.C.

February 10th, 1803. Deed. Archabald M. Millan of the district of Newberry and state of South Carolina to John Kopper of the state & district aforesaid. Consideration: Three Hundred dollars. 100 acres of land, it being part of 566 acres granted 4th December 1786 to Thomas Lehrle, in the said district on Indian Creek, waters of Broad River, beginning at Dogwood 3 X now on creek with Creek to persimmon 3 X on upper line thence S.W. 10 degrees to stake 3 X 22. 50 N.E. 85 degrees to stake 3 X o.m. on line of Mathew Boyds 41.00 thence to the beginning Dogwood 3 X. Signed: Archabald M. Millan. Witnesses: David Montgomery, George Herbert. Recorded July 10th, 1804. Fred.k Nance Reg.r.M.C.

May 1st, 1804. Letter of Attorney. Mary Baldrick, formerly of St. Mathew Parish, in the district of Orangeburgh, now of the district of Newberry and state of South Carolina to Sims Brown Esq. of the district and state aforesaid, son-in-law of said Mary Baldrick. Signed: Mary Baldrick (by mark). Witnesses: James M. Dill, James Montgomery, Obed Parish. Recorded July 10th, 1804. Fred.k Nance Reg. M.C.

June 11th, 1804. Deed. Frederick Darrer of the district of Orangeburgh and state of South Carolina to John Keibler of the district of Newberry and state aforesaid. Consideration: Eleven hundred and fifty dollars. 125 acres of land, now adjoining lands of John Keibler, Frederick Legrone, the late Jacob Bear, George Fellers and St. Pauls Church lands, being part viz, one moiety of an original tract containing 250 acres of land in Craven County in the fork of Broad and Saluda Rivers, bounded N.E. on land of Peter Bickley and Tobias Legrone, E. on vacant land and Conrad Rood, and S. and W. on vacant land, originally granted to Margaret Breshter (on bounty) January 2nd, 1754, recorded in Secretaries Office in Book O.O. folio 352 and said original Grantee Margaret Breshter conveyed unto Henry Seitzman by two instruments of writings, Lease and release 8th & 9th Feb. y 1765 and by said Henry Seitzman divided into two equal parts or moiety and containing 125 acres and the S.W. part transferred to William Hausill Sen.r by his act and deed in writing dated 8th April 1773 and by said Hausill in like manner aliened to Jacob Darrer, 25 May 1773 and by the last mentioned, said Jacob Darrer, conveyed 18th January 1794 to his son Fred.k Darrer, recorded in Newberry Clerks Office Book D, page 66. Signed: Frederick Darrer. Witnesses: Christopher Bernhard, Andrew Farrer (by mark). Proved by Andrew Farrer before R. Stark June 30th 1804. Renunciation of

Plat thereof is here included in the Original MS./

Ms  
362  
363

uly 22nd, 1800. Deed. David Hendricks of the state of South Carolina and district of Newberry to Thomas M. Crackin of the aforesaid place. Consideration : Three Hundred Dollars. 100 acres of and, being part of 200 acres originally granted to Henry Hendricks 757, in the said district on the waters of Enoree River on Indian reek (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: David Hendricks. Witnesses: William M. McGraw, Geo. Herbert J. Quo. Renunciation of Dower by Sarah Hendricks before George Herbert J. Quo. 30th July 1800. Recorded July 10th 1804. Fred. k Nance Reg. r. M. C.

February 8th, 1801. Deed. David Hendricks and Elisha Rhodes of the district of Newberry and state of South Carolina to Thomas Gibson of the aforesaid place. Consideration : Five Hundred and ten silver dollars. All that tract of land whereon I now live, containing 182 acres, 88 acres whereof is part of a tract of land granted to John Underhost, April 1st, 1795 and 74 acres part of a 200 acre tract of land granted for Henry Hendricks 1754, in the district aforesaid on Indian Creek (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: David Hendricks, Elisha Rhodes (by mark). Witnesses: John Majors, John M. Crackin, Moses Hendricks. Renunciation of Dower by Sarah Hendricks, wife of David Hendricks, and Ellenor Rhodes, wife of Elisha Rhodes, before Levi Casey J. P. at Sept. r 1801. Recorded 10th July 1804. Fred. k Nance Reg. r. M. C.

364  
365

February 10th, 1803. Deed. Archabald M. cMillan of the district of Newberry and state of South Carolina to John Kopper of the state & district aforesaid. Consideration : Three Hundred dollars. 100 acres of land, it being part of 566 acres granted 4th December 1786 to Thomas Lehigh, in the said district on Indian Creek, waters of Broad River, beginning at Dogwood 3 X new on creek with Creek to Brimmon 3 X on upper line thence S.W. 10 degrees to stake 3 X 22. N.E. 85 degrees to stake 3 X o.m. on line of Mathew Boyds 41.00 thence to the beginning Dogwood 3 X. Signed: Archabald M. cMillan. Witnesses: David Montgomery, George Herbert. Recorded July 10th, 1804. Fred. k Nance Reg. r. M. C.

366

July 1st, 1804. Letter of Attorney. Mary Baldrick, formerly of St. Andrew Parish, in the district of Orangeburgh, now of the district of Newberry and state of South Carolina to Sims Brown Esq. re of the district and state aforesaid, son-in-law of said Mary Baldrick. Signed: Mary Baldrick (by mark). Witnesses: James M. cDill, James Montgomery, Obed Parish. Recorded July 10th, 1804. Fred. k Nance Reg. r. M. C.

367  
368

June 11th, 1804. Deed. Frederick Darrer of the district of Orangeburgh and state of South Carolina to John Keibler of the district of Newberry and state aforesaid. Consideration: Eleven hundred and fifty dollars. 125 acres of land, now adjoining lands of John Keibler, Frederick Legrone, the late Jacob Bear, George Fellers and St. Pauls Church lands, being part Vis, one moiety of an original tract containing 250 acres of land in Craven County in the fork of Broad and Saluda Rivers, bounded, N.E. on land of Peter Bickley and Tobias Legrone, E. on vacant land and Conrad Hood, and S. and W. on vacant land, originally granted to Margaret Breshter (on bounty) January 2nd, 1754, recorded in Secretaries Office in Book O. O. folio 12 and said original Grantee Margaret Breshter conveyed unto Henry Seitzman by two instruments of writings, Lease and release 18th & 9th Feb. y 1765 and by said Henry Seitzman divided into two equal parts or moiety and containing 125 acres and the S.W. part transferred to William Hausill Sen. r by his act and deed in writing dated 8th April 1773 and by said Hausill in like manner aliened to Jacob Darrer, 25 May 1773 and by the last mentioned, said Jacob Darrer, conveyed 18th January 1794 to his son Fred. k Darrer, recorded in Newberry Clerks Office Book D. page 66. Signed: Frederick Darrer. Witnesses: Christopher Bernhard, Andrew Farrer (by mark). Proved: Andrew Farrer before R. Stark June 30th 1804. Renunciation of

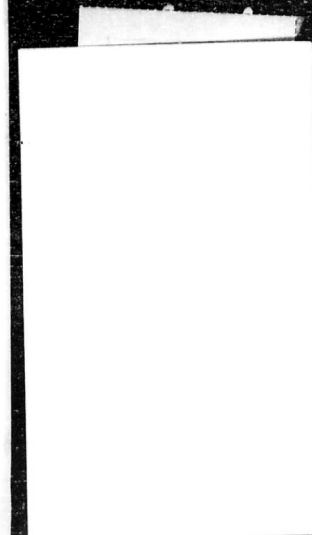
369  
370

Dower by Susanna Darrer before H. Stark June 13th, 1804.  
Recorded July 13th, 1804. Fred. k Nance Reg. r. M. C.

Dower by Susanna Darrer before H. Stark June 13th, 1804.  
Recorded July 13th, 1804. Fred. k Nance Reg. r. M. C.

66





End April 1802. Fred.k Nance Reg.r.  
January 15th, 1802. Deed. Reuben Golding of the state of South  
Carolina and county of Newberry to Ephraim Andrews of the aforesaid  
place. Consideration : Two Hundred Dollars. All that tract  
of land in the state and district aforesaid on the south side  
of Little River, bounded by land of James Johnston, Jonathan Moate,  
and John Andrews (more fully described by plat referred to, record  
citation not given), being land containing 90 acres and being part  
of a tract of land of 300 acres originally granted to Agness or  
John Daniel, now owned by the said Reuben Golding; Signed: Reuben  
Golding. Witnesses: Timothy Goodman, W.m Tinsley. Renunciation of  
Dower by Margarit Golding before J.A. Brown J.P. March 5th, 1802.  
Proved by Timothy Goodman before J.Brown, March 5th, 1802. Recorded  
April 5th. 1802. Fred.k Nance Reg.r.

Ms  
408 July 25th, 1801. Deed. James Buchannan of the state of South Carolina and county of Newberry to John Johnston of the district of Newberry and state aforesaid. Consideration : Two Hundred and forty dollars. 100 acres in the county of Newberry in the state aforesaid on a small branch of Indian Creek, it being a tract that was formerly granted to John Caldwell Junr September 30th, 1774, recorded in Secretaries Office in Book XX page 510, beginning as follows, at a white oak N. 50 degrees West to a hickory thence N. 50 degrees East to a red oak thence S. 50 degrees East to a stake thence South 50 degrees West, which tract was conveyed by John Caldwell to Nathan Pike by a deed dated September 6th, 1785. Signed: James Buchannan. Witnesses: Andrew Johnston, Ezekiel Speake J.P. Recorded 8th April 1802. Fred. k Nance Reg.r.

409 September 2nd, 1796. Deed. John Jones of the district of Ninety Six, County of Newberry and state of South Carolina to Jehus Johnston of the district and county aforesaid. Consideration £ 30 sterling. 100 acres in the county aforesaid on the waters of Bush River, bounded S.E. by land of Charles Neal, West by vacant land (more fully described by plat annexed to original grant bearing date 1786, recorded in Secretaries Office in Book XXX page 659.) Signed: John Jones, Agness Jones (by mark). Witnesses: James Smith (by mark), Henry Jones, James Hays. Proved by James Smith before Charles Griffin J.P. 5th April 1802. Recorded April 18th, 1802. Fred. k Nance Reg.r.

411 / Plat thereof is here included in the Original MS. See page 412./  
412 the above plat represents the shape form marks buttings and  
413 boundings of a tract of 100 acres of land situate in the county of Newberry on the waters of Little River the same being part of a tract of land sold by William Caldwell to James Leffan one hundred acres of which agreeable to the above plat is now sold by the said James Leffan and laid off by me this 5th day of December 1794.

John Hunter DS.  
December 25th, 1790. Release. (preceded by Lease). James Leffan of the county of Newberry and Rhode, his wife, to Jehus Johnston of the aforesaid county and state of South Carolina. Consideration £ 50 sterling. 100 acres in the county of Newberry on the waters of Little River (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: James Leffan, Rhoda Leffan (by mark). Witnesses: Isaac Case, George Dalrymple, James Smith (by mark). Proved by James Smith before Charles Griffin J.P. April 5th, 1802. Recorded April 5th, 1802. Fred. k Nance Reg.r.

414 / Platt thereof is here included in the Original MS./  
January 15th, 1802. Deed. Reuben Golding of the state of South Carolina and County of Newberry to William Tinsley of the aforesaid place. Consideration : One hundred dollars. 72 acres in the district aforesaid on the north side of Little River, being part of 300 acres of land originally granted to John or Agness Daniel and conveyed to the said Reuben Golding, whereon said Golding now lives. Signed: Reuben Golding. Witnesses: Timothy Goodman, Ephraim Andrews (by mark). Proved by Timothy Goodman before R. Brown March 5th, 1802. Renunciation of Dower by Margarit Golding before J.R. Brown March 5th, 1802. Recorded 8th April 1802. Fred. k Nance Reg.r.

415 / Plat thereof is here included in the original MS./  
South Carolina  
Pursuant to the request of Joseph Reagan I have admeasured and laid out a tract of land containing 73 acres being part of an old survey of four hundred acres granted to William Stewart Senr which hath such form marks and boundaries as the above plat represents August 7th, 1800. P.B. Waters.  
The above survey was made by a bond for titles given by William Stewart to Joseph Reagan for 32 acres and a half more or less, according to the above boundaries.

Ms  
416 April 5th, 1802. Deed. William Stewart of the District of Edgefield and state of South Carolina to Joseph Reagan of the district of Newberry and state aforesaid. Consideration £ 30 sterling. 32½ acres in the state aforesaid and district of Newberry on the north side of Saluda River, being part of 400 acres granted to William Stewart Senr, deceased, bounded N.E. by land of William Stewart and Nathan Wright, N.W. and S.W. by land of Joseph Reagan and S.E. by land of Daniel Stewart (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: William Stewart. Witnesses: Hugh O'Neill, John Turker. Renunciation of Dower by Mary Stewart before Daniel Parkins J. Quo. 5th April 1802. Proved by John Turker before Daniel Parkins J. Quo. April 5th, 1802. Recorded 5th April 1802. Fred. k Nance Reg.r.

April 5th, 1802. Deed. William Stewart of the county of Edgefield 417 and state of South Carolina to Nathan Wright of the district of Newberry and state aforesaid. Consideration £ 30 sterling. 22½ acres on the north side of Saluda River, being part of 400 acres of land originally granted to William Stewart Senr, deceased, and is the moiety of 65 acres; 32½ acres of the said 65 was granted to Joseph Reagan by the said William Stewart and 32½ acres to the said Nathan Wright. Signed: William Stewart. Witnesses: Hugh O'Neill, John Turner. Renunciation of Dower by Mary Stewart before Daniel Parkins J. Quo. April 5th, 1802. Proved by Hugh O'Neill before Daniel Parkins J. Quo. April 5th, 1802. Recorded April 5th, 1802. Fred. k Nance Reg.r.

March 5th, 1802. Deed. William Conwill of the district of 418 Newberry and state of South Carolina to Joseph Conwill of the 419 aforesaid district and state. Consideration : Two Hundred and twenty dollars. 500 acres in the district of Newberry in the fork between Broad and Saluda Rivers on the waters of Beaverdam, and was originally granted to said William Conwill, 6th March, 1786 (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: William Conwill. Witnesses: James Patty, John Hogan. Renunciation of Dower by Hetty Conwill before Daniel Parkins J. Quo. March 5th, 1802. Proved by James Patty before Daniel Parkins J. Quo. March 5th, 1802. Recorded 5th April 1802. Fred. k Nance Reg.r.

March 2nd, 1802. Deed. John J. Bulow and Charles W. m Bulow of 420 the City of Charleston and state of South Carolina, Merchants, to John M. cMorries of the district of Newberry and state of South Carolina. Consideration : Three Hundred and Fifty Dollars. 184 acres in the district of Newberry in the state of South Carolina on the waters of Guilders creek and lately sold by William Tenent, Esquire, Sheriff of the District of Ninety Six, to the said John and Charles Bulow. Signed: John J. Bulow, Charles W. m Bulow. Witnesses: Robert Flemming, Joseph M. cMorries, James M. cMorries. Proved by James M. cMorries before L. E. Casey J. Quo. 5th April 1802. Recorded 5th April 1802. Fred. k Nance Reg.r.

January 21st, 1802. Deed. John Bynam of the district of 421. Orangeburgh in the state of South Carolina to John Goree of the district of Newberry and state of South Carolina. Consideration Six Hundred Dollars. 189 acres in the district of Newberry on Hellers Creek, waters of Broad River, beginning at a post oak S.W. to Hickory Creek, waters of Broad River, beginning at a post oak S.W. to a stake near bounded by land of William Henry thence N.W. to a stake near by land of Jacob Risner and Nimrod Morries thence to the beginning. a red oak bound by land of John Buchannon thence to the beginning. Signed: J. Bynam. Witnesses: Henry P. Hampton, Benjamin Durritt, Edward Hampton. Proved by Benjamin Durritt before Lewis Hogg J.P. March 23rd, 1802. Recorded 5th April 1802. Fred. k Nance Reg.r.

April 6th, 1802. Power of Attorney. John Lester of the state of 422 South Carolina and county of Newberry to Thomas Willoughby Waters of the aforesaid place. Signed: John Lester. Witnesses: Stephen Latham, Fred. k Nance. Proved by Stephen Latham before Daniel Parkins and recorded 12th April 1802. Fred. k Nance Reg.r.



Ms  
416

423 STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

THIS INDENTURE Made the Fifth Day of December in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and ninety Six, Between William Tennant, Sheriff of the District of Ninety Six in the state aforesaid of the one part and John Joackim Bulow and Charles William Bulow of the other part, whereas by virtue of a writ of Fieri Facias, which issued from the count of Common Pleas at the suit of the said John J. Bulow and Charles W. Bulow, Executors of Joackim Bulow, deceased, against John C. Royston, directed to all and singular the Sheriffs of the said state (which execution was duly entered in the office of the sheriff of the district aforesaid) the said William Tennant did enter upon and seize under the said execution a certain tract of land hereinafter mentioned and particularly described and after notice of the intended sale hereinafter particularly given did on the first day and year above mentioned openly and publickly expose the same to sale, to the highest bidder for ready money at Cambridge in the district aforesaid and the said land being so exposed was struck off to the said John J. Bulow and Charles William Bulow, for the sum of twenty two pounds fifteen shillings, he at that price being the highest and last bidder for the same. NOW THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH that the said William Tennant for and in consideration of the sum of twenty two pounds fifteen shillings to him in hand well and truly paid by the said John J. and Charles W. M. Bulow the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged hath granted bargained and sold unto the said John J. and Charles W. M. Bulow and to heirs and assigns forever all that tract of land lying and being in the district and state aforesaid on the waters of Guilders Creek containing one hundred and eighty four acres be the same more or less with the appurtenances therunto belonging and all the estate right title interest property claim or demand which the said John C. Royston at the time of the sale of the said land had in or to the same and reversion and reversions, remainder and remainders, rents issues and profits thereof to have and to hold the said tract of land together with all and singular the premises houses improvements and appurtenances to the said John J. Bulow and Charles W. M. Bulow his heirs and assigns forever. IN WITNESS WHEREOF the said William Tennant hath hereunto set his hand and affixed his seal the day and year first above mentioned. Sealed and delivered in the presence of

Charles Tennant  
John Middleton.

William Tennant S. 96 Dist.

State of South Carolina  
Charleston District  
Personally appeared before me John Johnston one of the Justices assigned to keep the peace for the said District John Middleton who being duly sworn on the holy Evangelist of Almighty God depose and sayeth that he with Charles Tennant being evidences to this Instrument of writing and did see William Tennant sign seal and deliver this Indenture for the purposes within mentioned, Sworn to and subscribed before me this 30th day of November 1801.

John Johnston J.P.  
John Middleton.

A true record of the original deed April 12th, 1802.

Attest,  
Fred. K. Nance Reg. r. M.C.

/ Full Copy /

424 September 5th, 1789. Release (preceded by Lease). Mathias Reinhart  
425 of the county of Newberry and state of South Carolina, planter, to  
426 Benjamin Hollingshead of the county of Fairfield and state aforesaid.  
427 Consideration £ 25 S.C. Currency. 100 acres. Originally granted to Margaret Leakon (now Margaret Reinhart) May 25th, 1774, on the waters of Campen Creek, bounded on all sides by vacant land (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation duly recorded in Secretaries Office in Book G.G.G. page 8). Signed: Mathias Reinhart, (by mark), Margaret Reinhart (by mark). Witnesses: Victor Harris, John Brent. Proved by John Brent before John Pearson, J.P. May 8th, 1790. Recorded April 20th, 1802. Reg. r. M.C.

December 5th, 1789. Release (preceded by Lease). Victor Harris of the county of Fairfield and state of South Carolina, planter, to Benjamin Hollingshead of the county of Newberry and state of South Carolina. Consideration £ 10 sterling. 442 acres in the county of Newberry, originally granted to Victor Harris February 8th, 1774, recorded in Secretaries Office in Book G.G.G. page 8. Signed: Victor Harris. Witnesses: Barrell Cook, Thomas Smith, Phillip Pearson (by mark). Proved by Thomas Smith before J. Pearson May 8th, 1790. Recorded April 20th, 1802. Fred. K. Nance Reg. r. M.C.

THIS INDENTURE Made the Second day of April and in the year of our Lord One thousand eight hundred and two Between William Pratt, Elizabeth Pratt and George Pratt, Gideon Nelson and Mary Hutchinson and Frances Pratt of the state of South Carolina and district of Newberry of the one part and Robin Gates of the state and county aforesaid, WITNESSETH that they the said named above mentioned for and in consideration of the sum of one hundred and fifty dollars to them in hand paid the receipt whereof we do hereby acknowledge hath bargained and sold and by these presents doth alien and confirm unto Robin Gates and his heirs forever a certain tract of land in county aforesaid on the waters of Hellers Creek and bounded as follows, to wit, beginning at a box oak new mark on the line of Widow Collins thence N.E. to pine on line of Widow Collins thence to a small post oak corner on land of Andrew Russell thence N.E. to a hickory corner old mark thence N.W. crossing a branch to a hickory by a small path thence to a box oak on land of W. Epps thence W. to a pine near the road thence S. 13 degrees East to a black oak thence to the beginning containing 45 acres be the same more or less to have and to hold the said land and premises together with every appurtenances thereto that can or may be pertaining thereto and we the said heirs above mentioned doth covenant & agree to and with the said Robin Gates that they the land and premises will forever defend from all persons whatsoever, as witness our hands and seals this day and year above written, Signed Sealed and delivered in the presence of us

A. Gates  
Thomas Gates  
his  
James X Chandler  
mark

William Pratt (Seal)  
her  
Elizabeth X Pratt (Seal)  
mark  
George Pratt (Seal)  
Gideon Nelson (Seal)  
her  
Mary X Hutchinson (Seal)  
mark  
Franky Pratt (Seal)

State of South Carolina  
Newberry District.

Personally came Thomas Cates before me and made oath as the law directs and depose and sayeth that he was personally present and did see William Pratt, Elizabeth Pratt, George Pratt, Gideon Nelson, Mary Hutchinson and Franky Pratt sign seal and deliver the within deed of conveyance unto Robert Cates and James Chandler within mentioned and also did see Aron Cates and James Chandler subscribe their names as witnesses therunto with himself, Sworn and subscribed to this 2nd day of April 1802. Thomas Cates.  
Lewis Hogg J.P.

A true Record of the original Deed 29th April 1802.

Attest,  
Fred. K. Nance Reg. r. M.C.

/ Full Copy /

Ms  
432 January 9th, 1789. Deed. Ambrose Day of the county of Laurens and  
433 district of Newberry in the state of South Carolina to Richard  
Johnson of the aforesaid place. Consideration £ 75 sterling.  
350 acres in the state of Georgia on Williamson Swamp in the  
county of Washington, originally granted to said Day, 12th October  
1785 by a warrant bearing date 3rd October 1785, bounded by the  
land of Oswell English, Thomas and Rawshaw Shiels and vacant land.  
Signed: Ambrose Day (by mark). Witnesses: John Gates, Robert Porter-  
field, Simpson Warren. Proved by John Gates before R. Brown J.P. 14th  
April 1802. Recorded April 30th, 1802. Fred. k Nance Reg. r M.C.

434 February 25th, 1802. Bill of Sale. William Burgess of the state of  
South Carolina and county of Newberry to John Satterwhite Jun. r  
of the aforesaid place. Consideration : One Thousand Dollars.  
Four negroes, Vis: One negro boy named Smart, one negro woman named  
Jude and two children called Milley and Nelly, two bay mares  
and a sorrel colt, twelve head of cattle, forty head of hogs, three  
feather beds and furniture, household and kitchen furniture and all  
my plantation tools. Signed: William Burgess. Witnesses: Daniel  
Gates, Daniel Reagan. Proved by Daniel Gates before James Dyson  
J.P. 28th April 1802. Recorded May 3rd, 1802. Fred. k Nance Reg. r.

435 February 1st, 1802. Deed. James M. McMaster of the district of  
Newberry and state of South Carolina to Catharine Richard of the  
aforesaid place. Consideration: Fifty Dollars. 61 acres on the  
S.E. bounded by land of Michael Keibler and Adolph Lagrone, N.E. by  
land of Frederick Shaver and S. by land of Owen Daily, West by land  
of the original tract and was originally granted to the said  
James M. McMaster July 3rd, 1786. Signed: James M. McMaster.  
Witnesses: Richard Edwards, Laurence Richard (by mark). Proved by  
Laurence Richard before George Ruff J. Quo. February 3rd, 1802.  
Remission of Dower by Margarit M. McMaster, wife of James M. McMaster,  
before George Ruff J.P. February 3rd, 1802. Recorded May 10th,  
1802. Fred. k Nance Reg. r.

436 December 7th, 1801. Deed. John Garmany of the district of Newberry  
and state of South Carolina to George M. Creless of the district  
and state aforesaid. Consideration \$115. 88 acres, being part of  
100 acres originally granted (on a bounty) to Adam Black 17th  
March 1773, on the waters of Cannons Creek in the district and  
state aforesaid, bounded by lands of Joseph Chapman, Neille Chapman  
and Nicholas Volentine. Signed: John Garmany. Witnesses: John  
Cappleman, Lewis M. Creless. Remission of Dower by Sophia Garmany  
before R. Brown J. Quo. March 9th, 1802. Proved by John Cappleman  
before Peter Julien J.P. 11th May 1802. Recorded 11th May 1802.  
Fred. k Nance Reg. r.

437 December 11th, 1801. Deed. James Tinsley of the district of Newberry  
in the state of South Carolina to Jonathan Motes of the aforesaid  
place. Consideration \$130. 150 acres in Newberry District formerly  
called Berkley County in the fork of Broad and Saluda River on a  
branch of Little River called Hudlick Creek, bounded S. by land of Mr.  
Pinkney, E. by land of Benjamin Collier, West part by land of Thomas  
Gill and part by vacant land, all other sides by vacant land, origin-  
ally granted to Joseph Hutchinson April 7th, 1770. Signed: James  
Tinsley. Witnesses: Charles Griffin, James Griffin. Proved by James  
Griffin before R. Brown 20th April 1802. Recorded 13th May 1802.  
Fred. k Nance Reg. r M.C.

438 /Plat thereof is here included in the original MS.  
439 November 20th, 1798. Deed. Edward Rutledge Esquire of the city of  
Charleston in the state of South Carolina to John Satterwhite Jun. r,  
of the aforesaid place. Consideration £ 70 sterling. 255 acres in  
the county of Newberry on Pages Creek, being a tract of land granted  
to John M. Queen for 300 acres but by a resurvey only 255 acres and  
plat referred to, record citation not given. Signed: Ed. Rutledge.  
Witnesses: John Hunter. Proved by John Hunter before James Dyson  
J.P. 26th April 1802. Recorded 13th May 1802. Fred. k Nance Reg. r.  
M.C.

## SOUTH CAROLINA

Ms  
440 THIS INDENTURE Made the 18th day of February in the year of our  
441 Lord one thousand eight hundred and Two, Between David Caldwell of  
the one part and Elihue Creswell and Co. of the said state of the  
other part, WHEREAS the said David Caldwell by his bond or Obligation  
duly executed bearing date with these presents stands bound unto  
the said Elihue Creswell and Co. in the sum of thirty eight pounds  
one shilling and eight pence conditioned for the payment of nineteen  
pounds and two pence sterling with lawful interest thereon until  
paid, NOW THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH, that the said David Caldwell in  
consideration of said debt or sum of thirty eight pounds one  
shilling and eight pence for the better securing the payment of  
nineteen pounds and ten pence with interest unto the said Elihue  
Creswell and Co. or their heirs executors administrators or assigns  
according to the condition of the said bond and also in consideration  
of the further sum of five shillings like money to him the said  
David Caldwell by the said Elihue Creswell and Co. at or before the  
sealing and delivering of the presents, well and truly paid the  
receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged doth by these presents  
grant bargain sell remise release and confirm unto the said Elihue  
Creswell & Co. and to their heirs and assigns forever all that tract  
of land situate in the district of Newberry containing about one  
hundred and forty acres be the same more or less bounding North  
on land of Daniel Clerk and West on land of Samuel Proctor and East on  
land of Daniel Clerk and West on land laid off to William Caldwell  
together with all and singular the hereditaments rights members &  
appurtenances whatsoever to the same belonging or in any wise appert-  
aining and reversion and reversions remainder and remainders  
rents issues and profits thereof and every part thereof and also  
all the estate right title interest trust use possession benefit  
claim and demand whatsoever of him the said David Caldwell of in or  
to the same or any part thereof, To Have and to hold the said tract  
of land and all and singular the premises hereinbefore mentioned  
or intended to be hereby released with their and every of their  
right members and appurtenances unto the said Elihue Creswell and  
Co. their heirs executors administrators and assigns to his and  
their only proper use and benefit and behoof forever provided never-  
theless, it is hereby covenanted concluded declared and agreed  
that if the said David Caldwell or his heirs executors administrators  
and assigns or either of them shall pay unto the said Elihue Creswell  
and Co. or their executors or assigns the said full sum of nineteen  
pounds and ten pence without any deduction or abatement whatsoever  
then this payment and present Indenture and the release hereby  
made and also the above recited bond or obligation shall cease and  
be absolutely void and the said David Caldwell for himself and his  
heirs executors administrators and assigns doth hereby covenant to  
and with the said Elihue Creswell and Co. their heirs executors  
administrators and assigns in Manner following that is to say that  
the said David Caldwell or his heirs executors administrators or  
assigns or some of them shall well and truly pay unto the said  
Elihue Creswell and Co. their heirs the sum of nineteen pounds &  
ten pence with interest as aforesaid according to the terms and period  
mentioned in the condition of the before recited bond or obligation  
and that the said released premises now are and at all time from  
and after any default shall happen to be made in payment of the  
said sum of money and interest as aforesaid or any part thereof shall  
be and remain free and clear of and from all manner of other grants  
or mortgages and incumbrances whatsoever has been made committed or  
suffered by the said David Caldwell and also that the said Elihue  
Creswell & Co. their heirs and assigns shall and may at all times  
after default shall happen to be made in the performance of the  
condition herein contained, enter in to have hold use occupy possess  
and enjoy the said premises above mentioned with the appurtenances  
without molestation interruption or denial of the said David Caldwell  
or his heirs or assigns or any other person or persons whomsoever  
and that the said David Caldwell his heirs and assigns and every  
other person or persons lawfully claiming any estate or interest  
for him shall and will upon the request of the said Elihue Creswell  
& Co. made do acknowledge and execute all such further acts  
conveyances and assurances in the law whatsoever for the better  
conveying and securing the said hereby released premises with  
the appurtenances unto the said Elihue Creswell and Co. their heirs  
executors administrators and assigns his and their own proper use  
and behoof forever according to the true intent and meaning of these

Ms  
presents as by his or their council learned in the law, shall be reasonably ordered or required. IN WITNESS WHEREOF I have hereunto set my hand and seal the day and year first above written, SIGNED  
SEALED AND DELIVERED IN THE PRESENCE OF US  
Nathaniel Day  
Amry Day

David Caldwell (LS).

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
Newberry District.

Personally appeared Nathaniel Day before me and made oath in due form of law that he was present and did see the above named David Caldwell sign seal and as his act and deed deliver this instrument of writing to Elihue Creswell and Co. for the use and purpose therein mentioned and that he together with Amry Day subscribed the same as witnesses thereto, Sworn and subscribed to this third day of May 1802.

J. R. Brown J. Q.

Nathaniel Day

A true record of the original mortgage this 3rd May 1802.

Attest,

Fred. k Nance Reg. r MC.

/ Full Copy /

442 March 15th, 1795. Deed. George Womelsdoff, Elizabeth Womelsdoff, &  
443 Samuel Afflack, all of the state of South Carolina and county of Newberry to Stephen Williams of the aforesaid place. Consideration £ 30 Currency. 125 acres, being part of 250 acres of land in the county of Newberry on a small branch of Bush River bounded N.E. by land of Samuel Worthington and John Coale and part vacant S.E. by land of John Crumly and S.W. on land of Philip Phagins and John Johnston and N.E. by vacant land and was originally granted to Joseph Hays July 6th, 1774, recorded in Secretaries Office in Book NHR page 406, and the said Joseph Hays by Indenture of Lease and Release bearing date January 2nd, 1777 conveyed the same to Frances Prime and the said Francis Prime to Peter Afflack by Indenture of Lease and Release bearing date 10th September 1777; beginning for the 125 acres on the W. line of the original on a Post oak station thence to a new marked corner S.E. across the said land East with the original line thence to the beginning. Signed: George Womelsdoff, Elizabeth Womelsdoff (by mark), Samuel Afflack. Witnesses: John Cole, Elizabeth Cole (by mark), Sarah Cole (by mark). Proved by John Cole Sen. r before P. Williams J. P. September 12th, 1802. Recorded June 7th, 1802. Fred. k Nance Reg. r.

444 / Platt there-of is here included in the original MS. /  
445 January 6th, 1800. Deed. Daniel Earp in the county of Newberry in the state of South Carolina to Walter Herbert of the aforesaid place. Consideration: Five Hundred Dollars. All that tract of land in the County of Newberry on the beaverdam creek, waters of Saluda River, containing 270 acres, originally granted unto John Kraud as bounty, 25th May 1774 and unto Peter Scott the 9th April 1768, the same being part of two surveys beginning at a post oak 3 x 0. m. on land of Seth Hatcher thence S.E. 60 degrees 20 chains 50 links to land of Robert Nelson thence to a black oak 3 X 0. m. across to the Beaverdam stake 3 X 0. m. on land of William Gould N.W. 36 degrees 23 chains to stake thence N.E. 53 degrees 29 chains on land of William King to stake 3 x thence N.W. 40 degrees 25 chains to pine 3 X near post oak down on land of West thence S.W. 60 degrees 45 chains to the beginning containing 270 acres (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: Daniel Earp (by mark). Renunciation of Dower by Jane Earp before Daniel Perkins J. Q. 1st, January 1802. Proved by Robert Nelson before Peter Julien J. P. June 7th, 1802. Recorded June 7th, 1802. Fred. k Nance Reg. r. MC.

Ms  
March 15th, 1802. Deed. John Huffman of the district of Newberry and state of South Carolina to Rachel Dunkin, mother of said John Huffman, of the aforesaid place. Consideration: Two Hundred Dollars. 100 acres of land, it being a tract of land originally granted to James Kelly and conveyed by said Kelly to Jacob Huffman, father to said John Huffman, on a branch of Guilders Creek, waters of Enoree River, bounded by land of Harmon Davis, Reason Davis, Hugh Read, John Caldwell and John Baird. Signed: John Huffman. Witnesses: Elizabeth Harbirt, George Harbirt J. Q. Recorded 17th June 1802. Fred. k Nance Reg. r. M. C.

446

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

Know all men by these presents that we Thomas Wadsworth and William Turpin of the state aforesaid, Merchants, am held and firmly bound unto John Satterwhite Jun. r in the full and just sum of two hundred pounds sterling money to be paid to the said John Satterwhite Jun. r his certain attorney executors administrators and assigns to which payment well and truly to be made and done we bind ourselves and every of our heirs executors and administrators jointly and severally firmly by these presents, Sealed with our seals and dated this twelfth day of May in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and ninety eight and in the twenty second year of the Independence of the United State of America.

446

447

The Condition of the above obligation is such that if the above bound Thomas Wadsworth and William Turpin or either of them does on the payment of the sum of one hundred pounds paid at the following times (Vis), one third on or before the first day of January next one third on or before the first day of January in the year 1800 and the remainder third on or before the first day of January in the year 1801, fail to make good and sufficient titles to a tract of land granted to Bartlett Brooks and by said Brooks conveyed to Wadsworth and Turpin situate in the County of Newberry known by the place where their cross Road Store stood for the space of one month after such payments are made then above obligation to be void and of none effect or else to remain in full force and virtue. Signed Sealed and delivered

in presence of  
Drury Satterwhite  
Silv. s Walker Jun. r.

Thomas Wadsworth (LS)  
for self and  
William Turpin (Seal).

State of South Carolina  
City of Charleston.

Know all men by these presents that I William Turpin (Survivor of Wadsworth and Turpin) in consideration of the sum of one hundred pounds sterling to us paid by agreement to the tenor of the within bond have granted bargained sold and released and by the presents do grant bargain sell and release unto John Satterwhite Jun. r of the state aforesaid and district of Newberry all that plantation or tract of land in the district of Newberry aforesaid on the waters of Mudlick Creek containing one hundred and eighteen acres more or less originally granted to Bartlett Brooks and conveyed to us called and known by the name of the cross road store whereon the said John Satterwhite now lives together with all and singular the rights members and appurtenances thereunto belonging or pertaining to have and to hold the said premises unto the said John Satterwhite Jun. r his heirs and assigns forever and I do hereby bind myself (as executor aforesaid) my heirs executors and administrators to warrant and forever defend the said premises unto the said John Satterwhite Jun. r his heirs and assigns against my self my heirs and against every person or persons lawfully claiming or to claim the same or any part whereof. Witness my hand and seal this 4th day of December anno domini 1801 and in the 26th year of the American Independence, Signed Sealed and delivered in the presence of

G. o Evans  
Daniel Reagan

William Turpin, Surviving co-partner of Wadsworth and Turpin & Executor of Thomas Wadsworth.

N.B. a more full description of the above tract of land may be seen by referring to the plat annexed to the original grant, recorded in the Secretaries Office in Book O. No. 5 page 110.



Ms  
State of South Carolina  
Newberry District.

Before me James Dyson one of the justices assigned to keep the peace personally appeared Daniel Reagan who being duly sworn as the law directs and sayeth that he was personally present and saw the above named William Turpin sign seal and as his act and deed deliver the above named deed to John Satterwhite Jun.r for the uses and purposes above mentioned and that he did see Joseph Evans subscribe his name as witness thereunto, Sworn before me this 7th June 1802.

Daniel Reagan

James Dyson J.P.

A true record of the original deed and bond this 7th June 1802.  
Attest,  
Fred.k Nance Reg.r M.C.

/ Full Copy /

448 January 6th, 1797. Deed. Ephraim Cannon of the state of South Carolina and County of Newberry to Thomas Gary of the aforesaid place. Consideration £ 20 sterling. 200 acres in the district of Ninety Six on the waters of Bush River on the south sides of the said river originally granted to Ephraim Cannon 1st February 1772, bounded S.W. by land of William Griffin, S.E. by land of Charles O'Neal and N.E. by land of James Dalrymple and Providence Williams, all other sides by vacant land, recorded in the Auditor's General Office in Book M.No. 12 page 67, 14th January 1773. Signed: Ephraim Cannon, Elenore Cannon (by mark). Witnesses: Wm Gary, John Cannon, Ephraim Cannon Jun.r. Proved by John Cannon before George Ruff J.P. May 13th, 1802. Recorded June 27th, 1802. Fred.k Nance Reg.r M.C.

449 April 6th, 1802. Deed. George M. Croless of the district of Newberry in the state aforesaid to Thomas Wilson Sen.r of the aforesaid place. Consideration: One Hundred and Fifteen Dollars, 88 acres, being part of 100 acres originally granted (on a bounty) to Adam Black March 17th, 1773, on the waters of Cannons Creek in the district and state aforesaid, bounded by land of Joseph Chapman, Neel Chapman and Nicholas Valentine. Signed: Geo. M. Croless. Witnesses: James Wilson, James Brown, John Anderson. Proved by James Brown before Peter Julien J.P. April 6th, 1802. Recorded July 3rd, 1802. Fred.k Nance Reg.r M.C.

450 / Plat thereof is here included in the original MS. /  
451 April 11th, 1800. Deed. Jacob Reisinger of the district of Newberry in the state of South Carolina to Andrew Wicker of the aforesaid place. Consideration: One Hundred Dollars. 50 acres, beginning at a stake 3 X running N. 40 degrees W. to Stake 3 X 10 chains 50 links thence S. 50 degrees W. 46 chains to stake 3 X thence S. 20 degrees E. to a pine 3 X 11 chains 50 links thence N. 50 degrees E. to the beginning 50 chains, it being part of 250 acres of land granted to George Reisinger, 22nd November 1753, in the district aforesaid on the waters of Broad River (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: Jacob Reisinger. Witnesses: Elijah Dawkins, Andrew Crooks, George Harbert J.P. Renunciation of Dower by Anna Mary Reisinger, wife of Jacob Reisinger, before Geo. Harbert J.P. April 11th, 1801. Recorded July 3rd, 1802. Fred.k Nance Reg.r M.C.

452 November 1st, 1800. Deed. Michael Deseker of the state of South Carolina and district of Newberry to John Matts of the aforesaid place. Consideration £ 50 sterling. 37 acres originally granted to Peter Deseker in the county aforesaid on the waters of Second Creek (more fully described by plat referred to, annexed to grant bearing date May 25th, 1774, recorded in the Secretaries Office in Book FFF page 120) also 17 acres of land, being part of 55 acres originally granted unto the said Peter Deseker, 1772, in Craven County in the fork of Broad and Saluda Rivers, bounded N.W. by Keller's land, N.E. by bounty land and S.E. by Felker's land and S.W. by vacant land, containing the two tracts 54 acres. Signed: Michael Deseker, Peter Deseker. Witnesses: Christopher Dickert, Martin Souther (by mark).

Ms  
Henry Matts (by mark). Proved by Christopher Dickert before Michael Dickert J.P. November 1st, 1800. Recorded July 3rd, 1802. Fred.k Nance Reg.r M.C.

May 13th, 1796. Deed. Simon Wicker of the state of South Carolina and County of Newberry, planter, to John Adam Wicker of the aforesaid place. Consideration £ 40 sterling. 88 acres, being part of 350 acres of land originally granted unto Simon Ritlehoover 3rd September 1754, recorded in the Secretaries Office in Book P.P. page 225, and conveyed by the said unto Mathias Wicker and the said Mathias Wicker in his last will and testament did will the same unto his son, Simon Wicker. Signed: Simon Wicker (by mark). Witnesses: Peter Dickert, Martin Souther (by mark), John Zeigler. Proved by Peter Dickert before David Ruff J.P. May 30th, 1796. Recorded July 3rd, 1802. Fred.k Nance Reg.r M.C.

May 13th, 1796. Deed. Jacob Frey of the county of Newberry and State of South Carolina, Blacksmith, to Adam Wicker of the aforesaid county and state, planter. Consideration £ 18 eight shillings S.C. Currency, 44 acres, being part of 88 acres of land originally granted to Simon Ritlehoover, on the waters of Cannons Creek, and is the N.W. part of the tract of 300 acres granted the said Ritlehoover and the said Ritlehoover did transfer 88 acres of the said 300 acres unto Jacob Frey by Indenture of Lease and release bearing date Jan'y 3rd, 1778. Signed: Jacob Frey. Witnesses: Simon Wicker, Martin Souther (by mark), John Zeigler (by mark). Proved by Simon Wicker before David Ruff J.P. May 30th, 1790. Recorded July 3rd, 1802. Fred.k Nance Reg.r M.C.

September 16th, 1801. Deed. George Ritlehoover of the district of Newberry and state of South Carolina to John Adam Wicker of the aforesaid place. Consideration \$50. 37 acres, beginning at a stake 3 X thence on land of said George Ritlehoover thence S.E. 20 degrees 13 chains to P.O. 3 X o.m. thence on line of Henry Koon S.W. 70 degrees 28 chains 50 links to stake 3 X o.m. thence on land of John Adam Wicker, N.W. 20 degrees 13 chains to stake 3 X thence N.E. 70 degrees 28 chains and 50 links to beginning stake 3 X, it being part of a tract originally granted to Simon Ritlehoover, in the district aforesaid on Cannons Creek, waters of Broad river (more fully described by plat referred to, certified Sept.r 10th, 1801 by George Harbert D.S., record citation not given). Signed: George Ritlehoover (by mark). Witnesses: Thomas J. Harbirt, George Harbert, J.P. Renunciation of Dower by Mary Agness Ritlehoover before George Harbert J.P. 16th September 1801. Recorded July 3rd, 1802. Fred.k Nance Reg.r M.C.

January 22nd, 1802. Deed. Ruth Lindsey and James Lindsey of the state of South Carolina and state of South Carolina to Walter West, planter, of the aforesaid place. Consideration £ 20 sterling. 98 acres in the district of Ninety Six on the waters of Indian Creek, bounded S.E. by land of Robert M. Kitterick, N.E. by land of Clement Davis and N. by land of Daniel M. McKee and S.W. by unknown land, originally granted to said James Lindsey 12th November 1793. Signed: Ruth Lindsey, James Lindsey (Administrator). Witnesses: William Gary, Alse Lindsey (by mark), Madden Glascock. Proved by Madden Glascock before P. Williams J.P. 1st June 1802. Recorded July 14th 1802. Fred.k Nance Reg.r M.C.

Feb'y 1st, 1800. Deed. Walter West and Elizabeth, his wife, of the state of South Carolina and district of Newberry to Hugh Park of the aforesaid place. Consideration £ 25 sterling. 98 acres in the district of Ninety Six on the waters of Indian Creek, originally granted to James Lindsey 12th November 1793, bounded by land of Robert M. Kitterick on the S.E. N.E. by land of Clement Davis, N. by land of Daniel M. McKee and S.W. by land unknown. Signed: Walter West, Elizabeth West (by mark). Witnesses: Daniel Butler, John Demoney, John West. Proved by John West before P. Williams J.P. June 1st, 1802. Recorded 14th July 1802. Fred.k Nance Reg.r M.C.

Ms  
460 January 4th, 1802. Deed. Hugh Park and Elizabeth Park, his wife, of the state of South Carolina and county of Newberry to James Moorehead of the state and county aforesaid. Consideration \$120. 98 acres in the state and district aforesaid on the waters of Indian Creek, bounded S.E. by land of Robert M. Kitterick, N.E. by land of Clement Davis, N. by land of Daniel Mosecke and S.W. by land unknown, and was originally granted to said James Lindsey Nov. 12th, 1793. Signed: Hugh Park (by mark). Witnesses: Robert M. Kitterick, George Harbert J.Q. Renunciation of Dower by Elizabeth Park (his wife). Proved by Robert M. Kitterick before P. Williams J.P. 4th January 1802. Recorded by Robert M. Kitterick before P. Williams J.P. 31st May 1802.

461 April 6th, 1802. Deed. John Ranking of the state and county of Newberry to Nathan Hunter Jun. r of the aforesaid place. Consideration Ninety Dollars. 100 acres in the district aforesaid on the waters of Bush River, the said plantation originally granted to Godfrey Bitner, beginning at a stake 3 X on land of Timothy Thomas S.W. to a stake 3 X in land of Peter Hawkins thence S.E. to a black Jack 3 X thence N.W. corner to first beginning stake. Signed: John Ranking (by mark). Witnesses: Robert Moore, Nathan Hunter. Proved by Nathan Hunter before Peter Julien J.P. 8th, May 1802. Recorded July 14th, 1802. Fred. k Nance Reg. r. M.C.

462 STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
NEWBERRY DISTRICT.

THIS INDENTURE MADE the 5th day of April 1802, AN AGREEMENT BETWEEN Mary Silk and Robert M. Lease, William Silk, a poor boy, of this district by and with the consent of the said Mary Silk, the mother, and Robert M. Lease, planter, of the other part, WITNESSETH that the said Mary Silk doth bind the said William Silk to the said Robert M. Lease, planter, as an apprentice he being five years of age until he arrives to the age of twenty one years during which time the said William Silk shall well and faithfully serve his said Master Robert M. Lease in all such lawful business as the said William Silk shall be put to by his said Master and the said William Silk shall behave himself toward his said Master and the said William Silk shall be orderly toward all the rest of the family & all the good citizens of the State--and the said Robert M. Lease doth oblige himself to give him the said William Silk two years schooling and to find the said apprentice sufficient meat drink wearing apparel washing and lodging and all the other things necessary for an apprentice in such manner that the said apprentice shall not become chargeable to said district during said term of servitude and the said Robert M. Lease is to give said apprentice two suits of wearing clothes one on and one off at his freedom, IN WITNESS WHEREOF the said Mary Silk has hereunto set her hand and affixed her seal the day and year above mentioned, Signed, Sealed and delivered in the presence of

Sims Brown J.P.  
John Binnin  
Alexander Calhoun

her  
Mary X Silk  
mark

A true record of the Original Indenture this 2nd August 1802.

Attest,  
Fred. k Nance Reg. r.  
M.C.

/ Full Copy /

Ms  
462  
463  
July 12th, 1802. Deed. John West of the district of Newberry in the state of South Carolina to Robert M. Adams of the aforesaid place. Consideration: Two Hundred and fifty dollars. 136 acres and three quarters, it being the chiefest part of that tract of land originally granted to James Lindsey June 2nd, 1794 for 137 acres, on the branches of Indian Creek, bounded by land of John Crawson, William Blackburn and Madden Glascock, Thomas M. Adams and William Mosecke. Signed: John West. Witnesses: George Harbert. Renunciation of Dower by Elizabeth West before George Harbert July 12th, 1802. Recorded 14th August 1802. Fred. k Nance Reg. r M.C.

October 15th, 1792. Release (preceded by Lease). Marmaduke Maples of the state of North Carolina, Moore County, but late of the state of South Carolina and county of Newberry, Consideration £ 50/ to William Gary Jun. r of the county of Newberry, Settlement of Bush River, in the state of South Carolina, 110 acres, it being part of a large tract containing 210 acres of land and was granted to the said Maples September 4th, 1786, recorded in Grant Book N.N.N.N. page 595 and a memorial entered in the Auditors Office in Book N.N.N.N. page 595, being in the County of Newberry in the fork of Broad and Saluda Rivers on a small branch thereof (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: Marmaduke Maples, Catharine Maples (by mark). Witnesses: William White, Moses Carraway, Joel Midlen. Proved by William White before J.P. and Recorded 14th August 1802. Fred. k Nance Reg. r. M.C.

October 15th, 1796. Deed. John Gary of the County of Newberry and state of South Carolina to William Gary of the aforesaid place. Consideration £ 25 sterling. 100 acres in the district of Ninety Six on the waters of Bush River and Indian Creek, bounded by land of John Dalrymple on the West, North by land of Moses Kirkland and S. by land of William Johnston and was originally granted to Charles Jones, June 5th, 1786, recorded in Book L.L.L.L. page 180 (more fully described by plat annexed to Original Grant). Signed: John Gary. Jenny Gary. Witnesses: John Leopard, Uriah Cromer, Isaac Taylor. Proved by Isaac Taylor before P. Williams J.P. 19th October 1796. Recorded 14th August 1802. Fred. k Nance R.M.C.

August 11th, 1794. Deed. Daniel Williams of the district of Ninety Six and state of South Carolina to William Gary of the aforesaid place. Consideration £ 35 sterling. 100 acres in the state and county aforesaid on the waters of Gilders Creek, bounded S. by land of Clement Davis, all other sides by vacant land and was originally granted 26th July 1774, recorded in the Secretaries Office in Grant Book RRR page 521 and a Memorial entered in the Auditors Office in Book N. No. 13 page 228. Signed: Daniel Williams. Caryander Williams (by mark). Witnesses: Alexander Turner, Isaac Cannon, James Lindsey. Proved by James Lindsey before P. Williams J.P. August 7th, 1794. Recorded 14th July 1802. Fred. k Nance RMC.

Ms  
469  
July 30th, 1802. Deed. Walter West of the district of Newberry and state of South Carolina to Thomas Gary and Elizabeth Gary of the aforesaid place, administrators of the estate of William Gary dec'd. 38 acres being one half of 76 acres originally granted to Henry Wilson February 1st, 1790, beginning on the original line on a post oak corner and runs straight through said tract of land & corners on a straight line on a post oak thence to the beginning and is the North side of the original tract. Signed: Walter West. Witnesses: Charles Neel, Jacob Crosswhite, Charley Griffin J.P. Recorded 14th August 1802. Fred. k Nance Reg. r. M.C.



Ms  
470 January 24th, 1794. Release (preceded by Lease). Clement Davis of  
471 the county of Newberry and state of South Carolina and the  
472 Settlement of Bush River to William Gary of the state, district and  
county aforesaid, Miller. Consideration £ 30 sterling. 100 acres in  
the county of Newberry on the waters of Indian Creek and near the  
waters of Bush River, bounded on all sides by vacant land and was  
originally granted to said Clement Davis 8th February 1773, recorded  
in Grant Book NNN page 567. Signed: Clement Davis, Sarah Davis.  
Witnesses: Thomas Gary, Wm Crow, Jonathan Reeder. Proved by William  
Crow before P. Williams J.P. 27th January 1794. Recorded 14th Aug. t  
1802. Fred. k Nance Reg. r. M.C.

475 December 7th, 1792. Deed. Henry Wilson of the county of Newberry and  
state of South Carolina to Walter West of the aforesaid place.  
Consideration £ 30 sterling. 76 acres in the district of Ninety Six  
on Bush River, bounded S.W. by land of William Gary, S.E. by land of  
Charles Gary, N.E. and N. by land of Thomas Johnston. Signed: Henry  
Wilson. Witnesses: William Goggans, David Johnston, W. Swift. Proved by  
David Johnston before Providence Williams J.P. October 9th, 1793.  
Recorded 14th August 1802. Fred. k Nance Reg. r.

474 January 3rd, 1776. Release (preceded by Lease). Laurence Rickard  
475 of the district of Ninety Six and County of Newberry in the state  
476 of South Carolina, planter, to Samuel Cannon of the aforesaid place,  
planter. Consideration £ 100 sterling. 100 acres on the south side  
of Enoree River on a branch of Gilders creek in Graven County,  
bounded W. by land of Clement Davis, South by land of John Caldwell,  
all other sides by vacant land (more fully described by plat  
annexed to original grant unto the said Laurence Rickard bearing  
date May 5th, 1774, recorded in Secretaries Office in Book GGG page  
69). Signed: Laurence Rickard (by mark), Ann Rickard (by mark).  
Witnesses: Ephraim Cannon, George Macdonald, John Rickard. Proved by  
Ephraim Cannon before Michael Dickert 27th January 1776. Recorded  
August 14th, 1802. Fred. k Nance Reg. r. M.C.

477 July 24th, 1795. Deed. William Cannon of the state of South Carolina  
and of the County of Pendleton in the district of Washington to  
William Gary of the aforesaid place. Consideration £ 60 S.C. Currency.  
162 acres in the county of Newberry on the waters of Gilders creek  
being a branch of Indian Creek, one hundred acres of land was granted  
to Laurence Rickard 25th May 1774, recorded in the Secretaries Office  
in Book GGG page 69, the other granted to William Cannon, October 2nd,  
1784, recorded in Book LLLL page 250 for 115 acres, 62 acres part of  
the aforesaid tract, bounded on the south side of Ridgedales branch  
(more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given).  
Signed: William Cannon, Abigail Cannon (by mark). Witnesses: John  
Cannon, Daniel Williams, James Lindsey. Proved by James Lindsey  
before P. Williams J.P. July 24th, 1795. Recorded August 14th, 1802.  
Fred. k Nance R/MC/

478 January 4th, 1802. Deed. Jennet Steel and John Knox to James Dixon,  
all of the state of South Carolina and county of Newberry.  
Consideration: Two hundred dollars. 100 acres of land in the  
said district, adjoining land of William Johnston, originally granted  
to George Montgomery, surveyed by William Winn, 10th December 1773,  
conveyed by Lease and release from said George Montgomery to John  
Knox and now by the heirs of said John Knox (Viz), Jennet  
Steel and John Knox Steel to the aforesaid James Dixon. Signed: Jennet  
Steel (by mark), John Knox Steel (by mark). Witnesses: James M. C. Dill,  
Andrew Swan, John Davidson.

Received the day and year first above written of the above named  
James Dixon two hundred dollars being the full consideration  
money above mentioned, we say rec.d by us;

Jennett Steel  
John Knox Steel

Proved by John Davidson before George Harbert 24th July 1802.  
Recorded August 20th, 1802. Fred. k Nance Reg. r. M.C.

Ms  
March 1st, 1802. Bill of Sale. John Cureton of the district of  
Laurens and state of South Carolina to George M. Creless and  
Company of the aforesaid state and district. Consideration £ 50  
sterling. One negro wench named Charlotte about seventeen years of  
age. Signed: John Cureton. Witnesses: Edward Thweatt, Thomas T.  
Cureton. Proved by Edward Thweatt before Peter Julien J.P. 19th  
August 1802. Recorded 21st August 1802. Fred. k Nance Reg. r. M.C.

480  
481  
August 6th, 1802. Deed of Conveyance. Thomas Pearson to Jonas  
Pearson, both of the state of South Carolina and district of  
Newberry. Consideration: Four Hundred dollars. 100 acres in the  
aforesaid district on the waters of Bush River on Muddy Creek,  
bounded by land of Elijah Teague, it being part of a tract granted  
to Thomas Pearson December 19th, 1767, recorded in the Secretaries  
Office in Book K. No. 10 page 277. Signed: Thomas Pearson. Witnesses:  
Enock Pearson, Abel Insko. Remuneration of Dower by Mary Pearson  
before George Harbert J.P. 6th August 1802. Proved by Enock Pearson  
before George Harbert J.P. August 6th, 1802. Recorded August 24th,  
1802. Fred. k Nance R. M.C.

State of South Carolina  
District of Newberry.

482  
THIS INDENTURE Made the first day of March in the year of our  
Lord one thousand eight hundred and two and of the Independence  
of the United States of America the twenty sixth between Thomas W.  
Waters of the state and district aforesaid of the one part and  
Daniel Parkins Esquire of the same place of the other part, Whereas  
Thomas W. Waters in and by his obligation, being separately notes  
of hand as follows, one for two hundred and twenty five dollars dated  
February 21st, 1801 and due the first day of January 1802 and also  
one other note of hand dated the ninth day of November 1801 and  
due the first of April 1802, for seven hundred and ninety dollars  
and also one other note of hand dated the first day of March 1802  
and due one month after date for one hundred dollars, likewise one  
other note of hand dated, four hundred and thirty three dollars  
and interest supposed now to the amount of five hundred gave to  
Charles Banks Executor to the estate of Levi Manning deceased unto  
which note being duly executed under his hand and bearing date  
as above mentioned the said Thomas W. Waters stands justly  
indebted unto the above mentioned Daniel Parkins the sum of  
sixteen hundred and fifteen dollars with lawful interest thereon  
as in and by the said notes of hand or obligations reference being  
thereunto had may more fully appear, NOW THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH  
that the above Thomas W. Waters for and in consideration of the said  
debt of sixteen hundred and fifteen dollars in the said notes or  
obligations above mentioned and for the better securing the  
payment thereof according to the tenor true intent and meaning  
of the said notes of hand or obligations have bargained sold set  
over and delivered unto the said Daniel Parkins Esquire five  
negroes as follows: Jesse a fellow about twenty eight years of age  
and Peggy, his wife, a wench about twenty four years of age and  
their two children Bill a boy about six years old and Bets a  
girl about three years old and Ben a boy about sixteen year old;  
which said five negroes Jesse, Peggy, Bill, Bets and Ben I do warrant  
and forever defend unto the said Daniel Parkins Esquire from all  
persons lawfully claiming or to claim the same in law or equity  
of him the said Thomas W. Waters unto the said Daniel Parkins  
Esquire to his proper use and behoof forever and the said Thomas W.  
Waters for himself his heirs and assigns shall and will warrant  
and forever defend against the lawful claim of all and every person  
or persons whomsoever by these presents unto the said Daniel  
Parkins his heirs and assigns forever provided nevertheless and  
it is the true intent and meaning of the said parties to these  
presents that if the said Thomas W. Waters his heirs executors  
administrators or assigns or either of them do and shall well and  
truly pay unto the said Daniel Parkins his heirs and executors  
or administrators or assigns the said full sum of Sixteen hundred  
and fifteen dollars with lawful interest for the same without  
any deduction or abatement whatsoever on or before the first day  
of July next ensuing that then this present indenture shall be  
void and of none effect, otherwise to remain in full force and  
virtue, and IN WITNESS WHEREOF I have hereunto set my hand and  
affixed my seal the day and year first above written, SIGNED SEALED  
AND DELIVERED



Ms

in the presence of  
Luke Smith

Thomas W. Waters (Seal).

State of South Carolina  
Newberry District.

Personally came Cap.t Luke Smith before me Peter  
Julien one of the justices of said district and made oath and sayeth  
that he was present personally and did see Thomas W. Waters seal  
and deliver the within mortgage as his act and deed for five negroes,  
a debt of sixteen hundred and fifteen dollars unto Daniel Parkins  
Esquire, Sworn to before me the 31st day of July 1802.  
Peter Julien J.P.

Luke Smith

A true record of the original Mortgage August 30th, 1802.

Attest,  
Fred.k Nance Reg.r  
MC.

/ Full Copy /

483 State of South Carolina

484 THIS INDENTURE Made this twenty eighth day of May in the year of our  
Lord one thousand eight hundred and one and of the Independence of  
the United States of America the twenty fifth, Between Dennis Lark  
of the district of Newberry and state aforesaid of the one part and  
Daniel Parkins Esquire of the other part of the state and district  
aforesaid, Whereas Dennis Lark in and by his obligation duly executed  
under his hand and bearing date the twenty eighth day of May 1801  
stands justly indebted and bound unto Daniel Parkins Esquire in the  
sum of eighty six pounds one shilling sterling money of the state  
aforesaid with lawful interest thereon as in and by the said note of  
hand or obligation reference being thereunto had will more fully  
appear, Now this Indenture Witnesseth that the said Dennis Lark, all  
for and in consideration of the said debt or sum of eighty six  
pounds one shilling in the said note or obligation above mentioned  
and for the better securing the payment thereof together with all the  
interest to grow due thereon according to the tenor true intent and  
meaning of the said note of hand or obligation have bargained sold  
set over and delivered unto the said Daniel Parkins Esquire one negro  
girl named Annaka about thirteen years old which negro girl Annaka  
I do warrant and forever defend unto the said Daniel Parkins Esquire  
from all persons lawfully claiming or to claim in law or equity of  
him the said Dennis Lark unto the said Daniel Parkins Esquire his pro-  
per use and behoof forever and the said Dennis Lark for himself his  
heirs and assigns shall and will warrant and forever defend against  
the lawful claim of all and every person or persons whomsoever by  
these presents unto the said Daniel Parkins his heirs and assigns  
forever provided nevertheless and it is the true intent and meaning  
of the said parties to these presents that if the said Dennis Lark  
his heirs executors administrators or assigns or either of them do  
and shall well and truly pay unto the said Daniel Parkins his heirs  
executors and administrators the said full sum of eighty six pounds  
one shilling with lawful interest for the same without any deduction  
or abatement whatsoever on or before the first day of January next  
ensuing which will be in the year of our Lord one thousand eight  
hundred and two that then this present Indenture shall be void and  
of none effect otherwise to remain in full force and virtue the above  
articles to bot be laid aside for its not being drawn in lawful form  
but shall be taken in the meaning thereof, In Witness whereof I have  
hereunto set my hand and seal this 23th day of May 1801, Signed Sealed  
in presence of  
Witness present  
John Lark

Dennis Lark (Seal).

South Carolina

Newberry District. Personally appeared before me John Lark who  
after being duly sworn saith that he was personally present and saw  
Dennis Lark sign seal and as his act and deed deliver the within  
Instrument of writing for the uses and purposes therein mentioned and  
he the deponent further sayeth that he subscribed his name as witness  
to the same, Sworn to and subscribed this 22nd day of July 1802 before  
me  
Jacob Beiller J.P.

John Lark

Ms

A true record of the Original Mortgage, August 30th, 1802.

Attest,

Fred.k Nance Reg.r MC.

/ Full Copy /

April 10th, 1802. Deed. Daniel Parkins of the state of South  
Carolina and district of Newberry, administrator of George Latham,  
deceased, to James Cleland of the aforesaid place. Consideration  
Two Hundred dollars. 100 acres on beaver dam creek, waters of  
Saluda River and is part of a tract of land containing two hundred  
acres originally granted to James Jones, 29th March 1772, and was  
transferred by the said James Jones unto Richard Gibson by way of  
Lease and release bearing date November 29th, 1773 and was transferred  
by Richard Gibson to Benjamin Wood by Lease and Release bearing  
date the 27th August 1784 and was transferred by the said Benjamin  
Wood unto George Latham, deceased, by Lease and Release bearing date  
1792, and is the same tract whereon the said Ben. J Wood now lives.  
Signed: Daniel Parkins. Witnesses: Hugh Oneal, James M. Clung.  
Proved by James M. Clung before Charles Griffin J.P. April 23rd, 1802.  
Recorded Sept. r 4th, 1802. Fred.k Nance Reg.r. M.C.

April 6th, 1802. Deed. Robert Cleland of the state of South  
Carolina and district aforesaid to James Cleland of the aforesaid  
place. Consideration : One hundred and ten dollars. 110 acres in  
the district of Newberry on a branch of the Beavercreek, waters of  
Saluda River, bounded by land of Caleb Gilbert, James Plunkit and  
Michael Werts, originally granted to Robert Cleland 1st day of  
September 1788. Signed: Robert Cleland. Witnesses: P.B. Waters,  
James Williams, W.M. McConnel. Renunciation of Dower by Agness Cleland  
before J.R. Brown J.P. 6th April 1802. Proved by James Williams be-  
fore J.R. Brown J.P. April 6th, 1802. Recorded Sept. r 14th, 1802.  
Fred.k Nance Reg.r. M.C.

March 1801. Deed. William Riley of the county of Newberry, State  
of South Carolina and district of Ninety Six, planter, to Andrew  
Caldwell of the aforesaid place, planter. Consideration £ 25 sterling.  
130 acres, originally granted to William Riley, recorded in Secretaries  
Office in Grant Book PFFF page 91, in the county of Newberry on  
the waters of Kings Creek and waters of Enoree, bounded by land of  
Thomas Morgan on the S.W. and N.E. by land of John Campbell, all  
other sides by vacant land. Signed: William Riley (by mark),  
Witnesses: Joseph Caldwell (by mark), James Riley, Elijah Riley.  
Proved by Joseph Caldwell before Sims Brown J.P. 15th March 1801.  
Recorded September 14th 1802. Fred.k Nance R.M.C.

September 17th, 1802. Deed. Mose Lipham of the state of South  
Carolina and county of Newberry to Jacob Crosswhite of the aforesaid  
place. Consideration : Twelve Hundred Dollars. Negroes, to wit;  
Lace, Hanner, Frank and their increase. Signed: M. Lipham. Witnesses:  
Michael Pearson, Amund Griffin. Proved by Michael Pearson before  
Jacob Bieller J. September 18th, 1802. Recorded Sept. r 18th, 1802.  
Fred.k Nance R.M.C.

October 8th, 1784. Release (preceded by Lease). John Boyd and  
Margaret, his wife, to Martin Hollowback Lake of the aforesaid state  
of South Carolina, late of the state of Virginia, Cooper. Consideration  
£ 200 S.C. Currency. 100 acres of land on the waters of Kings Creek  
on the south side of Broad river the waters of Enoree River, bounded  
on all sides by vacant land and was originally granted unto Margarit  
Wilson 6th February 1773, recorded in the secretaries Office in Book  
TTTT page 195 (more fully described by plat referred to, annexed to  
Original Grant). Signed: John Boyd, Margarit Boyd, Witnesses: Francis  
Wilson, David Boyd, James Lindsey. Proved by James Lindsey before  
John Speake J.P. August 13th, 1794. Recorded 27th September 1802.  
Fred.k Nance R.M.C.

Ms  
493 September 23rd, 1796. Deed, Lewis Blalock of the county of Newberry and district of Ninety Six and state of South Carolina, planter, to Andrew M. McDonald of the aforesaid place. Consideration £ 45 sterling. 100 acres on the waters of Gilders Creek in the county aforesaid, a bounty survey granted to Jane Kilpatrick, bounded W. on land of William Kilpatrick, N. on land of Elizabeth Kilpatrick and E. on land of Thomas Kilpatrick (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: Lewis Blalock, Sarah Blalock (by mark). Witnesses: Lewis Blalock Jun.r, John B. Bennett. Proved by Lewis Blalock, Sarah Blalock (by mark). Recorded 27th Sept.r 1802. Fred.k Nance Reg.r M.C.

495 August 7th, 1802. Deed. Andrew M. McDonald of the district of Newberry and state of South Carolina to William Wright of the aforesaid place. Consideration: Three hundred and twenty dollars. 100 acres, it being part of a tract of land granted to Thomas Kilpatrick 6th February 1773, in the said District on the waters of Gilders Creek, waters of Enoree River (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: Andrew M. McDonald. Witnesses: James Wright, George Harbirt. Renunciation of Dower by Susannah M. McDonald before George Harbirt J. Q. 27th August 1802. Recorded 27th Sept. 1802. Fred.k Nance Reg.r. M.C.

496 / Platt thereof is here included in the original MS./  
State of South Carolina  
Newberry District.

Pursuant to the request of William Calmes and Edward Finch I have surveyed a tract of land originally granted to Samuel Chandler containing by old platt 200 acres by resurvey 303 acres and hath such marks as appears and hath laid out and divided off for the above William Calmes 174 acres as appears by the above platt, Certified this 20th January 1802.

A. Gates D.S.

497 May 12th, 1802; Deed, Thomas Hogg, Martha Hogg, his wife, and John Boreing and Sarah Boreing of the state of Georgia and state of Jackson to William Calmes of the state of South Carolina and district of Newberry. Consideration : One hundred and twenty five dollars. 100 acres, it being part of a 200 acre tract of land originally granted to Samuel Chandler, in the district of Newberry on a branch of Kings Creek and waters of Enoree, beginning at a white oak at a branch N. 70 degrees E. to a stake thence N. 20 degrees on land of Benjamin Hampton cornering on a pine on land of said Calmes thence S. 70 degrees W. to a white oak thence N. 20 degrees on Kings Creek to a red oak thence S. 70 degrees W. to a black jack thence S.E. to a stake thence N. 70 degrees E. to a sweet gum thence S. 83 degrees E. to a red oak near the conflux of Means branch and said dividing line that leads to the white oak first mentioned. Signed: Thomas Hogg, Martha Hogg (by mark), John Boreing, Sarah Boreing. Witnesses: Isaac Boreing, Isaac Pennington, Lewis Hogg. Proved by Lewis Hogg before Peter Julien J.P. 14th Aug. t 1802. Renunciation of Dower by Martha Hogg, wife of Thomas Hogg, & Sarah Boreing, sister of said Martha Hogg, before Lewis Hogg J.P. May 12th, 1802. Recorded Sept.r 29th, 1802. Fred.k Nance Reg.r.

499 August 23rd, 1799. Deed. Samuel Yeargain of the county of Newberry and state of South Carolina to Daniel Reeder of the state and County aforesaid. Consideration : Two Hundred and Ninety Dollars. 116 acres of land in the county of Newberry in the state aforesaid in the fork of Kings Creek, a branch of Enoree river, it being part of a tract granted to James Cato Sen.r 23rd June 1774, entered in the Secretaries Office Book QQ page 518, beginning at a white oak on land of Andrew Yeargain S. 50 degrees E. to a stake thence 25 degrees W. to a stake thence S. 65 degrees E. to a stake thence S. to a stake thence N. to a pine thence N. to a white oak thence N. to the beginning. Signed: Samuel Yeargain. Witnesses: Bartlett Yeargain, Edward Yeargain, Amos Reeder (by mark). Proved by Bartlett Yeargain before Sims Brown March 1800. Renunciation of Dower by Mary Yeargain before R. Brown 12th March 1801. Recorded Oct.r 3rd, 1802. Fred.k Nance Reg.r M.C.

Ms  
501 October 1st, 1801. Deed, Daniel Reeder of the county of Newberry in the state of South Carolina to James Chambers of the state and county aforesaid. Consideration : Three hundred and fifty dollars. 116 acres in the county of Newberry and state aforesaid in the fork of Kings Creek, a branch of Enoree River, it being part of a tract of land granted to James Cato Sen.r 23rd June 1774, entered in the Secretaries Office in Book QQ page 518 (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: Daniel Reeder (by mark). Witnesses: Hugh Wilson, William Chambers, David Chalmers. Proved by William Chambers before J.R. Brown October 13th, 1801. Renunciation of Dower by Mary Reeder before J.R. Brown J.P. Oct.r 13th, 1801. Recorded Oct.r 3rd, 1802. Fred.k Nance Reg.r M.C.

May 8th, 1802. Deed. Jacob Reisinger of the state of South Carolina and district of Newberry to John Lake of the aforesaid place. Consideration : One Hundred Dollars. 65 acres, being part of a tract of land containing 250 acres originally granted unto George Reisinger November 22nd, 1753, situate in the district of Newberry on the waters of Broad River (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: Jacob Reisinger. Witnesses: David Lake, John A. Summers Jun.r, John A. Houseal. Proved by David Lake before John Hampton J. Quo. 15th May 1802. Renunciation of Dower by Mary Reisinger before John Hampton J. Quo. June 5th, 1802. Recorded October 3rd, 1802. Fred.k Nance Reg.r M.C.

November 17th, 1794. Deed. James Lindsey Sen.r of the district of Ninety Six and state of South Carolina to John West of the aforesaid place. Consideration £ 55 sterling. 137 acres in the county of Newberry on the branches of Indian Creek, beginning at a white oak corner to land of Henry Middleton Esquire N. 15 degrees East with a line of 67 chains to a stake thence S. 35 degrees East to a stake corner to land of William Wilson thence with a blackberry and the said line of Wilson thence S. 67 degrees West 53 chains to the beginning with line of William Moxiek and was originally granted to James Lindsey June 2nd, 1794, recorded in Grant Book E. No. 5 page 336. Signed: James Lindsey Sen.r. Witnesses: James Bonds (by mark), Lucretia Lindsey, and Moses Lindsey. Proved by James Bonds before P. Williams J.P. 5th August 1795. Renunciation of Dower by Ruth Lindsey before George Harbirt J. Quo. 21st May 1800. Recorded October 3rd, 1802. Fred.k Nance R.M.C.

September 17th, 1802. Deed. John Henderson of the state of South Carolina and county of Newberry to David Henderson of the aforesaid place. Consideration: Four Hundred Dollars. 100 acres on the north side of Enoree River on the Cool Spring branch, bounded East by land of John Clark, S. by land of said Clark and S.W. by land of David Henderson and N. by land of Caldwell. Signed: John Henderson. Witnesses: John Ford, Nathaniel Henderson and Rob.t Powell. Proved by Robert Powell before Lewis Hogg J.P. 18th September 1802. Recorded 7th October 1802. Fred.k Nance Reg.r M.C.

April 10th, 1801. Deed. Elijah Lake and Jennett, his wife, of the district of Newberry and state of South Carolina to Burwell Chick of the aforesaid place. Consideration : Three hundred and fifty dollars. 133 acres in the district aforesaid (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given); beginning at a stone corner on line of Elijah Lake thence S. 45 degrees W. 45 chains to a corner stone on line of Gorie thence N. 34 degrees W. 22 chains 34 links to a corner stone N. 40 degrees E. 73 chains 30 links to a Hickory Corner on line of said Gorie thence N. 45 degrees W. 20 chains 60 links to a black jack corner on line of James C. Young N. 25 degrees E. 17 chains to a red oak corner on line of Nathan Crenshaw thence in a branch, thence down the said branch N. 80 degrees E. 34 chains to a persimmon tree corner in the said branch on line of Nathaniel Henderson. Signed: Elijah Lake. Witnesses: John Young, Nathan Crenshaw, Robert Maybin. Proved by Nathan Crenshaw before Sam.l E. Kenner J.P. 17th April 1801. Recorded 7th October 1802. Fred.k Nance Reg.r M.C.



Ms  
508 December 4th, 1801. Deed. Abraham Campbell and Francis Campbell, his  
509 wife, of the state of South Carolina and county of Newberry to  
Stephen Hogg of the aforesaid place. Consideration: Eighty Dollars.  
50 acres in the county of Newberry on the waters of Tyger river,  
being part of a tract of land formerly granted to Thomas Hill,  
deceased, bounded East by land of John Robertson, South by old  
boundary lines and West by land of John Hunter and N. by a poplar  
on line of said Hunter at the mouth of the drane thence up the  
said Drane to line of Hardy from thence along the said line to the  
corner thence along said line to Thomas Hill's Spring branch thence  
up the said branch to the head along line of Thomas Hill to the  
beginning. Signed: Abraham Campbell, Frances Campbell (by mark).  
Witnesses: Edward Collier, George Pratt, Jacob Campbell. Proved by  
George Pratt before Lewis Hogg J.P. Sept. 10th, 1802. Recorded 7th,  
October 1802. Fred. k Nance Reg. r M.C.

510 January 29th, 1790. Release (preceded by Lease). John Haller of the  
511 county of Newberry and state of South Carolina, Miller, to Jacob  
512 Haller of the aforesaid place, planter. Consideration £ 100 sterling.  
513 150 acres, being the one half part of a 300 acre tract of land in  
Berkley County on Haller's Mill Creek, bounded N.W. by land of Mich. l  
Suber and John Haller and vacant land, originally granted unto John  
Haller Sen. r, deceased, August 2nd, 1768 and the said John Haller  
Sen. r died Intestate and the said tract of land devolved into the  
possession of his oldest son John Haller Jun. r, aforesaid, (more  
fully described by plat referred to, record citation duly recorded in  
Secretaries Office in Book C.C.C. page 325). Signed: John Haller  
(by mark), Witnesses: Michael Dickert Sen. r, Conrad Suber (by mark).  
Proved by Conrad Suber before David Ruff J.P. 18th October 1794.  
Recorded 11th October 1802. Fred. k Nance Reg. r M.C.

514 January 19th, 1802. Deed. James Sproul of the district of Newberry  
in the state of South Carolina to David Montgomery of the county  
and state aforesaid. Consideration: Two hundred and thirty eight  
dollars. / Jeremiah Dial and David Montgomery together instead of  
the one above mentioned. 147 acres in the district of Newberry  
on the waters of Indian Creek, bounded S.W. by said Creek, E. by  
land of John Garrit and N. by land of Thomas Evans, West by land  
of William Turpin and S. by land of William Larget, now holding to  
Uriah Conner. Signed: James Sproul. Witnesses: John Boys,  
Robert M. cClintock, Robert Boys. Proved by John Boys before Mez. k  
Speake J.P. 9th October 1802. Recorded October 11th, 1802. Fred. k  
Nance R.M.C.

515 Know All Men by these Presents that I Thomas Brandon of Union  
District and state of South Carolina have remised released and  
forever quit claim and by these present do for me and my heirs  
executors and administrators remise release and forever quit claim  
unto the heirs of George Aubrey of Newberry District and state  
aforesaid to a tract of land containing two hundred acres to him and  
his heirs and executors all and all manner of action cause causes  
of actions suit bills bonds writings obligations debt dues duties  
account sum and sums of money judgements executions extent quarrels  
controversies trespasses damages and demands whatsoever both in  
law and equity or otherwise howsoever which against the said George  
Aubrey I ever had now have and which my heirs and executors,  
administrators or assigns shall or may have claim challenge or  
demand for or by any reason or means of any matter cause or thing  
from the beginning of the world to the day of the date of these  
presents, In Witness Whereof I have hereunto set my hand and affixed  
my seal this 12th day of December in the 26th year of the American  
Independence and in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred  
and one,  
Signed Sealed and delivered in the presence of  
John G. Caldwell  
John Pruitt  
his  
David d Pruitt  
mark

Tho. s Brandon (IS)

State of South Carolina  
District of Newberry.

Personally appeared John G. Caldwell before me, one of the justices  
for the district and made oath as the law directs that he was  
personally present and saw Thomas Brandon sign seal and acknowledge  
the within deed of Conveyance for two hundred acres of land in the  
district of Newberry and state of South Carolina and he saw David  
Pruitt Sen. r and John Pruitt subscribed names as witnesses thereto  
with himself, Sworn to and subscribed before me this 25th day of  
August 1802.  
John Voluntine J.P. John G. Caldwell.

A true record of the Original Deed this 11th Oct. r 1802.

Attest,  
Fred. k Nance Reg. r. M.C.

/ Full Copy /

May 5th, 1801. Deed. John Hunter of the state of South Carolina 516  
and district of Newberry to David Ferguson of the aforesaid place.  
Consideration £ 60 sterling. 100 acres in the district of Newberry  
in the state aforesaid on two small streams called Buzzards branch  
and Peters Creek in the fork of Tyger and Enoree River, bounded E.  
by land of Hardy and Campbell, S. by land of David Ferguson and W.  
by land of no one and N. by land of Moland and Hardy (more fully  
described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: John  
Hunter, Sarah Hunter (by mark). Witnesses: David Ferguson, Charles  
Ferguson and James Bonds. Proved by Charles Ferguson before Sam. l  
E. Kemner J.P. June 6th, 1801. Recorded 12th Oct. r 1802. Fred. k  
Nance R.M.C.

February 13th, 1802. Deed. Uriah Koon of the state of South Carolina 517  
and district of Newberry, planter, to John Kinard of the aforesaid 518  
place. Consideration: Thirty Dollars. 64 acres, originally granted to 519  
Joseph Kitsiger June 1st, 1789, recorded in Grant Book ZZZZ page 371,  
and from these conveyed to said Uriah Koon by a deed bearing date  
1796, situate in the county of Newberry on the waters of Cannons  
Creek, bounded N.E. by land of Joseph Caldwell, S.W. by land of John  
Kinard and S. by land of tickle Barre land. Signed: Uriah Koon.  
Witnesses: Henry Stockman (by mark), Michael Kinard. Proved by Henry  
Stockman before George Ruff J.Q. September 4th, 1802. Renunciation  
of Dower by Eliz. Koon before George Ruff J.Q. Sept. r 4th, 1802.  
Recorded 12th Oct. r 1802. Fred. k Nance Reg. r.

July 3rd, 1802. Deed. James Caldwell of the district of Newberry 520  
and state of South Carolina to John Caldwell of the aforesaid  
place. Consideration: One hundred dollars. 50 acres in the district  
aforesaid on the waters of Enoree between Broad and Saluda Rivers on  
a branch of Gilders Creek called Irishman branch, being one half  
of a tract of land granted to John Reeder, April 2nd, 1773, beginning  
for said 50 acres at a pine 3 X new mark on line of Robert Dickson  
thence across the original N.W. 15 degrees to a stake 3 X on line of  
John Caldwell, West to red oak 3 X o.m. thence S. to a red oak 3 X  
on land of Robert Caldwell thence on Dicksona tract to the beginning  
pine 3 X new mark. Signed: James Caldwell (by mark). Witnesses:  
George Herbert J.P. George M. cDaniel. Renunciation of Dower by  
Mary Caldwell before George Herbert J.P. July 3rd, 1802. Recorded  
October 12th, 1802. Fred. k Nance Reg. r M.C.



Ms  
521 June 9th, 1783. Release (preceded by Lease). Godsend Ruff and  
522 Elizabeth Ruff, his wife, of the state of South Carolina, District of  
523 Ninety Six in the forks of Broad and Saluda River to Sarah Beam of  
524 the aforesaid place. Consideration £ 100 S.C. Currency. Two tracts  
of land containing 48 acres, originally granted to Godsend Ruff,  
May 25th, 1774, being 32 acres in the district of Ninety Six in the  
fork of Broad and Saluda Rivers, bounded S.W. on land of George  
Elewine, S.E. by land of Ezekiel Beam, (more fully described by plat  
annexed to original grant, record citation duly recorded in the  
Secretaries Office in Book G.G.G. page 73, also 16 acres in the  
aforesaid district and forks of Broad and Saluda River, bounded S.W.  
on land of Michael Elewine, S.E. on land of Alexander Davidson and  
N.E. on land of Ezekiel Beam (more fully described by plat referred  
to, record citation duly recorded in Secretaries Office in Book G.G.G.  
page 76). Signed: Godsend Ruff (by mark), Elizabeth Ruff (by mark).  
Witnesses: Adam Glazier, Michael Lominick and John Suber (by mark).  
Proved by Michael Lominick before W. Malone J.P. January 7th, 1784.  
Recorded 12th Oct. r 1802. Fred. k Nance Reg. r. M.C.

525 September 25th, 1802. Deed. Sarah Beam of the state of South  
526 Carolina and district of Newberry to Jeremiah Beam of the aforesaid  
place. Consideration: Fifty Dollars. 32 acres, originally granted to  
Godsend Ruff, bounded by land of George Alewine and Ezekiel Beam,  
also 16 acres, bounded S.W. by land of Michael Alewine and N.E. by  
Beams land, S.E. by land of Alex. r Davidson, being on a branch of  
Broad River in the district of Newberry. Signed: Sarah Beam (by  
mark). Witnesses: Alexander Crosson, Jacob Beam. Proved by Alexander  
Crosson before George Ruff J.P. 25th Sept. r 1802. Recorded Oct. r  
12th, 1802. Fred. k Nance Reg. r. M.C.

527 September 18th, 1798. Deed. Samuel Maffett of the state of South  
Carolina and county of Newberry to William Harman of the state  
aforesaid and county of Chester. Consideration £ 60 sterling.  
160 acres in the fork of Broad and Saluda Rivers on the waters of  
Cannons Creek, bounded N.W. by land of James Cannon and William Moore,  
South on land of John Buzzard and S.W. on land of James Shepherd,  
N.E. on land of Vacant (more fully described by plat referred to,  
record citation not given). Signed: Samuel Maffett, Jean Maffett (by  
mark). Witnesses: James M. cMaster, Thomas Hall. Proved by James M. c-  
Master before Peter Julian J.P. October 12th, 1802. Recorded Oct. r  
12th, 1802. Fred. k Nance R. M.C.

528 September 1st, 1802. Deed. Levi Casey of the district of Newberry  
and state of South Carolina to John Tygart of the aforesaid place.  
Consideration £ 100 S.C. Currency. 125 acres, it being part of 316  
acres granted 5th December 1785, to Levi Casey, on the branches  
of Duncan Creek, waters of Enoree River, beginning at a stake 3 X  
thence on line of John Hipp N.W. 25 degrees 52 chains to a stake 3  
X, N.E. 35 degrees 6 chains 50 links to a beach 3 X O.M. thence N.E.  
45 degrees 18 chains 20 links to stake 3 X new mark in field thence  
S.E. 35 degrees 52 chains to a red oak 3 X new mark S.W. 55 degrees  
25 chains to the beginning stake 3 X. Signed: L.E. Casey. Witnesses:  
William Wilson, George Harbert. Renunciation of Dower by Elizabeth  
Casey before George Harbert 1st Sept. r 1802. Recorded 12th October  
1802. Fred. k Nance Reg. r. M.C.

529 March 17th, 1801. Deed. John Speake of the district of Newberry  
530 and state of South Carolina to Henry Hendricks of the aforesaid  
place. Consideration: One hundred Dollars. 100 acres, being part  
of 640 acres originally granted to Samuel Lindsey, in the said district  
on the waters of Indian Creek (more fully described by plat referred  
to, record citation not given). Signed: John Speake. Witnesses: W. m  
Blackburn, George Harbert J.Q. Renunciation of Dower by Sarah Speake  
before George Harbert J.Q. 17th March 1801. Recorded 12th October  
1802. Fred. k Nance Reg. r. M.C.

October 13th, 1802. Deed. William Jackson of the state of South  
Carolina and county of Newberry to James Williamson of the afore-  
said place. Consideration: Three hundred and fifty dollars.  
262 acres on the waters of Cannons Creek in the district aforesaid,  
being part of a tract of 350 acres originally granted to John  
Kinard, deceased, and devolving to John and William Kinard, by heir-  
ship, said grant bearing date 12th August 1768 and by the said John  
and William Kinard conveyed to the said William Jackson, whereon  
the said William Jackson now lives. Signed: William Jackson.  
Witnesses: John Gragg, James Insko. Renunciation of Dower by  
Rebecca Jackson before J.R. Brown J.P. 15th October 1802. Proved  
by John Gragg before J.R. Brown J.Q. 14th October 1802. Recorded  
14th Oct. r 1802. Fred. k Nance Reg. r. M.C.

/ Plat thereof is here included in the Original MS. /  
South Carolina

At the request of Frederick Nance Esquire I have admeasured and  
laid off a piece of land adjoining the village of Newberry  
containing 2½ acres which hath such form marks and boundaries as the  
above plat represents.  
May 30th, 1802.

P.B. Waters D.S.

October 14th, 1802. Deed. John Coate of the district of Edgefield  
and state of South Carolina to Frederick Nance of the district of  
Newberry and state aforesaid. Consideration: One Hundred Dollars.  
2½ acres in the district aforesaid near the Court House on a publick  
street (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation  
not given). Signed: John Coate. Witnesses: W.B. Waters, Ben. J Long.  
Proved by W.B. Waters before Lewis Hogg J.P. 14th October 1802.  
Renunciation of Dower by Susannah Coate before Daniel Perkins  
J.P. 14th October 1802. Recorded Oct. r 14th, 1802. Fred. k Nance  
R. M.C.

September 18th, 1802. Bill of Sale. James Cobb of the state of  
South Carolina and county of Newberry to Patrick Spence of the  
aforesaid place. Consideration: One Hundred and thirty dollars.  
One negro boy named Tom. Signed: James Cobb. Witnesses: John G.  
Caldwell, Andrew Gray. Proved by Andrew Gray before Sims Brown  
J.P. 2nd October 1802. Recorded 14th October 1802. Fred. k Nance  
Reg. r. M.C.

March 12th, 1802. Deed. James Bonds of the district of Newberry  
in the state aforesaid to William Brooks of the aforesaid place.  
Consideration: Three Hundred Dollars. 115 acres in the district  
aforesaid on a small branch of Indian Creek, originally granted to  
William Simpson, 7th November 1785. Signed: James Bonds (by mark).  
Witnesses: Uriah Connor, John Bonds. Proved by Uriah Connor before  
L. Casey J.Q. Ma n 12th, 1802. Recorded 14th Oct. r 1802. Fred. k  
Nance R. M.C.

September 21st, 1802. Deed. William Brooks of the state of South  
Carolina and district of Newberry to Oswell Bevis of the afore-  
said place. Consideration £ 70 sterling. 115 acres in the district  
aforesaid on a small branch of Indian Creek, originally granted to  
William Simpson, 7th November 1785. Signed: William Brooks. Witnesses:  
Ezekiel Lofton, James Lindsey, Uriah Connor. Renunciation of Dower  
by Mary Brooks before George Harbirt J.P. 23rd Sept. r 1802. Proved  
by James Lindsey before George Harbirt J.P. Sept. r 23rd, 1802.  
Recorded October 14th, 1802. Fred. k Nance Reg. r. M.C.

September 27th, 1791. Deed. James Graham of the state of South  
Carolina and district of Newberry to James Brown of the aforesaid  
place. Consideration £ 60 sterling.

Ms  
100 acres in the district aforesaid, originally granted to John Philip Grober and the said Philip Grober died intestate the above 100 acres of land devolved into the possession of old son Philip Grober, between Broad and Saluda Rivers (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation duly recorded in Secretaries Office in Book F.F. page 200.) Signed: James Graham. Witnesses: John Bagge, Jeremiah Williams, W.M. Germany. Proved by John Bagge before Peter Julien J.P. Oct.r 25th, 1802. Recorded 25th October 1802. Fred.k Nance Reg.r.M.C.

539 May 3rd, 1802. Deed. Robert Batty of the district of Union District and state of South Carolina to Amos Prather of the District of Newberry and state aforesaid, Blacksmith. Consideration: One hundred and eight Dollars. 70 acres in the district of Newberry on a draft of Dunkins creek, called Flannagan branch, bounded N.E. by land of Robert Batty, S.W. by land of John Dickey, S. by land of John Dickey, all other sides by vacant land. Signed: Robert Batty. Witnesses: John Boyce, John M. Morris. Proved by John Boyce before H. Speake J.P. October 27th, 1801. Renunciation of Dower by W.M. Kennedy J.Q. 11th October 1802. Recorded 23th Oct.r 1802. Fred.k Nance R.M.C.

540 March 20th, 1802. Deed. Jacob Busby of the state of South Carolina  
541 and district of Newberry to Alexander M. Carver of the aforesaid place. Consideration: Five Hundred Dollars.  
above not to be abstracted

This Indenture Made this Twentieth day of March in the year of our Lord one Thousand Eight Hundred and two and in the twenty sixth year of the American Independence, Between Jacob Busby of the state of South Carolina and district of Newberry of the one part and Alexander M. Carver of the other part, Witnesseth, whereas Jacob Busby by his Indenture bearing date the day and year first above written, as in and by the said Indenture reference being thereunto had may more fully appear which said sum of five Hundred dollars or any part thereof was not paid or tendered by or for the said Jacob Busby at the day in the proviso of redemption limited for payment thereof and yet remaineth unpaid by reason whereof the said black stud Horse of five years old five feet and two inches high with one hind foot white, with the whole right title and interest of the said Alexander M. Carver in and to the same became forfeited unto the said Jacob Busby and he thereby was and now is lawfully interested and possessed, in and of the said premises and of and every part and parcel thereof during the residue of the term of two years which then were and now are to come and unexpired in and by the said Indenture of demise above mentioned granted to the said Alexander M. Carver now this Indenture Witnesseth that the said Alexander M. Carver for and in consideration of the sum of five hundred dollars to him in hand paid the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledge hath &c, all whatsoever in and by the said Indenture of demise granted to the said Jacob Busby as aforesaid by virtue of the receipted Indenture of Mortgage or assignment above recited or of anything therein mentioned contained together with the said Indenture of Mortgage of demise aforesaid and all other writing relating or concerning the same to have and to hold by force or virtue of the said recited Indenture of Mortgage aforesaid or either of them or anything therein mentioned or expressed, or otherwise howsoever, In Witness Whereof I have hereunto set my hand and seal the day and year first above mentioned, Signed, Sealed and delivered in the presence of us  
George Abernathy  
David Gary  
Jacob Busby (Seal).

South Carolina, Newberry District, Personally appeared George Abernathy before me and made oath and sayeth that he was personally present and did see Jacob Busby sign seal and deliver the within mortgage unto Alexander M. Carver for the uses and purposes within mentioned and that David Gary was personally present and did sign his name as a subscribing witness to the same with himself, Sworn to before me this 1st day of Nov.r 1802.  
Peter Julien J.P.

George Abernathy

A true record of the Original Mortgage this 1st November 1802.  
Attest,  
Fred.k Nance R.M.C.

[ Full Copy ]

February 27th, 1791. Deed. John Robertson Jun.r and Sarah, his wife, of the County of Newberry and state of South Carolina to Thaddeus Shirley of the aforesaid place. Consideration: £ 100 sterling. 100 acres in the fork of Knoree and Broad Rivers on the waters of said river, it being part of a tract of land granted to John Robertson Sen.r for 400 acres and then conveyed from him unto John Robertson Jun.r, and this 100 acres, being part thereof, is by virtue of these present conveyed by the said John Robertson Jun.r to the said Thaddeus Shirley, beginning at a pine 3 X c.m. East to a stake 3 X new 35 chains 40 links to a stake 3 X new

October 13th, 1802. Deed. William Jackson of the state of South Carolina and district of Newberry to Jesse Jackson of the aforesaid place. Consideration: £ 30 sterling. 87½ acres in the state and district aforesaid on Cannons creek, waters of Broad river, being part of a tract of three hundred and fifty acres of land granted to John Kinard, 12th August 1768, recorded in Grant Book DDD page 240 in the Secretaries Office, which said tract of land devolved in possession of John Kinard Jun.r by heirship and the one half was legally transferred to the said William Jackson including the above 87½ acres, which begins at a hickory 3 X new mark N.E. 68 degrees on land laid out to Thomas Smith to a black oak 3 X thence N.E. 10 degrees 22 chains and 53 links to a pine 3 X thence S.E. 80 degrees 13 chains and 50 links to a black oak 3 X on land laid out to Thos. Smith thence N.E. 10 degrees 14 chains 50 links to a black oak 3 X on land of John Wilson thence N.W. 80 degrees on land of Archibald Sloan to a white oak 3 X new mark thence a straight line to the beginning. Signed: William Jackson (by mark). Witnesses: John Gragg, James Williamson. Proved by John Gragg before Daniel Parkins J.Q. 13th Oct.r 1802. Renunciation of Dower by Rebecca Jackson before Daniel Parkins J.Q. 10th Oct.r 1802. Recorded Nov.r 20th, 1802. Fred.k Nance R.M.C.

Sept.r 13th, 1799. Deed. Abijah Oneall of the county of Newberry in the state of South Carolina to William Coates of the county of Newberry and state of South Carolina. Consideration: £ 20 sterling. 116 acres, being part of a 350 acre tract of land originally granted to William Oneall, June 5th, 1786, in the aforesaid county (more fully described by a plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: Abijah Oneall. Witnesses: W.M. Oneall, John Oneall. Proved by John Oneall before Charles Griffin J.P. 21st, Oct.r 1799. Recorded 20th Nov.r 1802. Fred.k Nance R.M.C.

Nov.r 2nd, 1802. Deed. Wright Coate of the state of South Carolina and District of Newberry to William Coate of the state of South Carolina and district aforesaid. Consideration: Five Hundred Dollars. 150 acres in the district aforesaid, originally granted to James Wright September 15th, 1775, on the beaverdam creek, waters of Saluda River, and was transferred to the said Wright Coate from Daniel Ohara and Peter Bonnethean of the City of Charleston, acting Administrators of the estate of William Downs (dec.d). Signed: Wright Coate. Witnesses: Hugh Oneall, Joseph Mooney. Renunciation of Dower by Mary Coate before Daniel Parkins J.Q. 2nd, Nov.r 1802. Proved by Joseph Mooney before Daniel Parkins J.Q. 2nd, Nov.r 1802. Recorded 20th Nov.r 1802. Fred.k Nance R.M.C.

[ Plat thereof is here included in the Original MS. ]  
May 15th, 1797. Deed. John Means of the state of South Carolina and district of Camden to Loring Valley of the state of South Carolina and district of Ninety Six. Consideration: Two Hundred and Twenty five dollars. 225 acres in the district of Ninety Six on the waters of Cannons Creek, originally granted to John Means, June 27th, 1786 (more fully described by plat, annexed to original Grant). Signed: John Means. Witnesses: Joel Walker, Dr. John Smith, Mayor.



Ms  
550 January 27th, 1801. Deed. Noah Bonds and Fanney Bonds of the state  
551 of South Carolina and County of Newberry to John Kelly of the state  
of South Carolina and district of Union. Consideration: Two Hundred  
and Seventy eight Dollars. 133 acres in the district aforesaid in  
the fork of Enoree and Tyger Rivers (more fully described by plat  
referred to, record citation not given). Signed: Noah Bonds, Fanney  
Bonds (by mark). Witnesses: Samuel Hill, Maston Kelly, Claudius Goree  
(by mark). Proved by Maston Kelly before Lewis Hogg J.P. March 8th,  
1802. Recorded 4th Dec.r. 1802. Fred.k Nance R.M.C.

552 September 23th, 1802. Deed. Sarah Brooks of the district of Newberry  
553 and state of South Carolina to William Blackburn of the aforesaid  
place. Consideration: One Hundred Dollars. 100 acres of land, it being  
part of a tract of land granted to Thomas Lehrle 4th Dec.r 1786,  
on the waters of Enoree River, beginning at a stake 3 X o.m. S.W. 10  
degrees 9 chains to a Hickory 3 X o.m. on line of Uriah Conner S.W.  
55 degrees 13 chains 50 links to a black jack 3 X o.m. on line of  
John Shell N.W. 8 degrees to Post Oak 3 X o.m. thence S.W. 75 degrees  
43 chains 75 links to a post oak 3 X o.m. thence on land of Oswell  
Bevis thence N.W. 10 degrees 5 chains 50 links to a red oak 3 X o.m.  
on land of David Spence N.E. 38 degrees to corner on land of Joseph  
Spence 29 chains 50 links thence East to a white oak 3 X o.m. 34  
degrees thence on land of Jeremiah Dial S.W. 42 degrees 11 chains  
75 links to the beginning stake 3 X o.m. Signed: Sarah Brooks (by  
mark). Witnesses: Jesse Gary, W.M. Neill. Proved by Jesse Gary before  
George Harbert J.Q. Nov.r 9th, 1802. Recorded 6th Dec.r 1802. Fred.k  
Nance R.M.C.

554 I do hereby remit, acquit and discharge Francis Davenport Sen.r  
from all debts dues and demands also from all letts, suits and In-  
cumbrances also from all other former gifts grants mortgages &c,  
from the beginning of the world to this day, I say discharged by me  
this 15th day of December 1799

Test,  
George Goggans  
Ezekiel Waldrop

David Davenport.

South Carolina  
Newberry District.  
Personally appeared before me George Goggans being duly sworn sayeth  
that he was personally present and did see David Davenport sign the  
within receipt to Frances Davenport for the contents within mention-  
ed, Sworn to before me this 6th day of December 1802.

Peter Julien J.P.

George Goggans.

A true record of the Original this 6th day of Dec.r 1802.

Attest,

Fred.k Nance R.M.C.

/full copy/

554 Nov.r 6th, 1800. Deed. John Mangum of the state of South Carolina,  
Newberry District to William Stripling of the aforesaid state and  
district. Consideration: Two hundred and ten dollars. 70 acres,  
being part of a tract originally granted to Coleman Brown, 15th  
February 1769, and conveyed on the 20th January 1793 to Thomas Morris  
and on the 2nd June following by Morris, heirs, to Thomas Eastland by  
whom it was conveyed to John Mangum 2nd July 1794. Signed: John  
Mangum. Witnesses: John Eastland, Thomas Brown. Proved by Thomas  
Brown before James Dyson J.P. 25th Feb.y 1802. Recorded December 9th,  
1802. Fred.k Nance R.M.C.

555 January 4th, 1803. Letter of Attorney. Charles Morris of York  
556 District in the state of South Carolina, planter, to John Morris of  
Fairfield District in the state of South Carolina. Signed: Charles  
Morris (by mark). Witnesses: P.B. Waters. Proved by P.B. Waters  
before Peter Julien J.P. January 4th, 1803. Recorded January 4th,  
1803. Fred.k Nance R.M.C.

Ms  
November 3rd, 1785. Release (preceded by Lease). John Wright of  
the state of South Carolina and district of Ninety Six to  
William Goate of the aforesaid place. Consideration: £ 10 sterling.  
100 acres on a small branch of Saluda River, bounded on all sides  
by vacant land, and was formerly granted to James Murphy 12th  
December 1768 and was conveyed by said James Murphy to Samuel  
Nelson by Lease and Release bearing date May 2nd, 1775, and by  
Samuel Nelson conveyed to John Wright by Lease and Release bearing  
date June 5th, 1777. Signed: John Wright, Jeremiah Wright. Witnesses:  
James Wright, John Goate (by mark), Rachel Goate (by mark). Proved  
by John Goate before Peter Julien J.P. 17th December 1802. Recorded  
4th Jan.y 1803. Fred.k Nance R.M.C.

February 3rd, 1801. Deed. Isaac Taylor of the state of South  
Carolina and district of Newberry to Josiah Williams of the state  
and district aforesaid. Consideration: Five Hundred Dollars.  
111 acres, being part of 200 acres of land originally granted to  
Jonathan Taylor, July 28th, 1769, recorded in Book DDD page 318, and  
the said Jonathan Taylor, it being his good will and pleasure, con-  
veyed the said tract of land unto his beloved son, Isaac Taylor  
(more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given).  
Signed: Isaac Taylor. Witnesses: Daniel Williams, William Cole,  
Thomas Dalrymple. Proved by William Cole before P. Williams J.P.  
February 20th, 1801. Recorded 4th January 1803. Fred.k Nance R.M.C.

Relinquishment of Dower by Stacy Taylor, wife of Isaac Taylor,  
before George Harbert J.Q. March 3rd, 1801.

August 17th, 1800. Deed. William Moore of the state of South  
Carolina and district of Newberry to Joseph Cohea of the aforesaid  
place. Consideration: One hundred dollars. 50 acres, being part  
of a.d William Moores tract on the West side of red branch of  
Cannons creek, granted to said William Moore March 1768, recorded in  
Secretaries Office in Book C G C and made over to Robert Moore to  
James Penney and then to William Moore Jun.r. Signed: William Moore  
(by mark). Witnesses: John M. Daniel, John Griffin, Henry Ruff.  
Proved by Henry Ruff before George Ruff J.P. December 12th, 1802.  
Recorded 4th Jan.y 1802. Fred.k Nance R.M.C.

September 13th, 1802. Deed. Martin Hollinback of the district of  
Newberry and state of South Carolina to James Brown Jun.r of  
the district of Newberry and state of South Carolina. Consideration  
One hundred Dollars. 100 acres in the state and district aforesaid  
on the waters of Kings Creek bounded on all sides by vacant land  
and was originally granted to Margarit Wilson 27th Nov.r 1771.  
Signed: Martin Hollinback. Witnesses: Fred.k Nance, James Leavell.  
Remuneration of Dower by Katherine Hollinback before George  
Harbert J.Q. 12th October 1802. Proved by Frederick Nance before  
Peter Julien J.P. Dec.r 30th 1802. Recorded January 4th, 1803.  
Fred.k Nance R.P. J.

January 3rd, 1803. Bill of Sale. Caleb Lindsey and John Lindsey  
of the district of Newberry and state of South Carolina to Robert  
Talbert of the State of South Carolina and district of Newberry.  
Consideration: Four Hundred Dollars. One negro wench named Sarah  
about sixteen years of age of a yellowish complexion. Signed:  
Caleb Lindsey, John Lindsey. Witnesses: Daniel Talbert, John Anderson.  
Proved by Daniel Talbert before Peter Julien J.P. Jan.y 3rd, 1803.  
Recorded January 4th, 1803. Fred.k Nance R.M.C.



Ms  
569 Received, December 20th, 1801, of William Burton Four Hundred and fifty dollars in full for a negro woman named Carolina about eighteen years of age which negro I do hereby warrant and forever defend against the lawful claim of all persons whatsoever, as witness whereof  
\$450.  
test,  
James Davenport  
Edmund Spearman

South Carolina  
Newberry District.

Personally appeared before me Edmond Spearman and made oath and sayeth that he was personally present and did see Caleb Lindsey sign the within receipt for the negro wench named Caroline and that James Davenport with himself and subscribed his name as a witness to the same, Sworn to before me this 11th day of October 1802.  
Peter Julien J.P.

Edmund Spearman

A true record of the original receipt this 4th of January 1803.

Attest, Fred.k Nance R.M.C.

/ Full Copy /

569 January 9th, 1802. Deed. James Cox of the district of Newberry and State of South Carolina to Richard Payne of the state and county aforesaid. Consideration: One thousand dollars. Four tracts of land in the district of Newberry on Saluda River adjoining each other (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given) Viz; one tract of one hundred acres granted to Allen Cox, 22nd Aug. 1771, one other tract of 100 acres granted to Allen Cox, 2nd February 1771, one other tract of 50 acres granted to Thomas Turk, 28th June 1774, one other tract of 50 acres granted to John Milchoir Warley, 12th Feb. 1755 and since conveyed to Allen Cox Sen.r, deceased, and from the Legatees of the said Allen Cox, deceased, to the said James Cox by a deed of Conveyance bearing date January 1799. Signed: James Cox. Witnesses: Elisha Brooks, Daniel Rodgers, Joshua Johnson. Renunciation of Dower by Mary Cox before S. Mays J. Q. January 13th 1802. Proved by Joshua Johnson before James Dyson J.P. 1st Jan. y 1803. Recorded 4th January 1803. Fred.k Nance R.M.C.

570 September 12th, 1800. Bill of Sale. Frederick Priscock of the state of South Carolina and county of Newberry to George Kinard of the aforesaid place. Consideration: One hundred Dollars. Sixty acres of land, two mares and a horse Colt three cows and calves 17 head of hogs and household furniture. Signed: Frederick Priscock (by mark). Witnesses: Allen Thompson, John Prait (by mark), Thomas M. McMaster. Proved by Allen Thompson before James M. McMaster J.P. January 5th, 1803. Recorded January 5th, 1803. Fred.k Nance R.M.C.

571 1791. Release (preceded by Lease). Timothy Thomas of the county of Newberry and state of South Carolina to John Thomas of the aforesaid place. Consideration £ 10 sterling. 96 acres of land in the county of Newberry and state of South Carolina on the waters of Bush River, bounded E. by land of Isaac Thomas and Peter Hawkins, N.W. by land of Edward Thomas and S.W. by land of Timothy Thomas, and is part of a tract of 350 acres of land formerly granted to said Timothy Thomas, Dec. r 8th, 1786, (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: Timothy Thomas, Cassandra Thomas (by mark). Witnesses: Thomas Downs (by mark), Peter Hawkins. Proved by Thomas Downs before James M. McMaster J.P. January 1st, 1803. Recorded 5th January 1803. Fred.k Nance R.M.C.

December 21st, 1802. Power of Attorney. Deborah Cook (widow of James Cook, deceased) & Benjamin Cook (Son of James), both of the state of Georgia and County of Washington to Davis Stephens of the county of Newberry and state of South Carolina. Signed: Deborah Cook (by mark), Benjamin Cook (by mark). Witnesses: James Barron (by mark), Barny Barron (by mark), H. Slappy. Proved by H. Slappy before Thomas B. Rutherford Clk. Dec. r 21st, 1802. Recorded January 13th, 1803. Fred.k Nance R.M.C.

March 19th, 1802. Deed. Frederick Gray of the state of South Carolina and county of Newberry to William Moore of the aforesaid place. Consideration: Fifteen Dollars. 6 acres in the fork of Broad and Saluda Rivers on Cannon's Creek and originally granted to the said Frederick Gray, bounded by land of the aforesaid William Moore. Signed: Frederick Gray. Witnesses: James Harmon, Thomas Riley. Proved by James Harmon before Peter Julien J.P. 8th Jan. y 1803. Recorded 13th January 1803. Fred.k Nance R.M.C.

June 9th, 1802. Thomas Jones of the state of Georgia and County of Hancock to Thomas Banskitt of the state of South Carolina and district of Newberry. Consideration: Three hundred pounds. 100 acres in the district of Newberry on Second Creek, the waters of Broad River (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: Thomas Jones. Witnesses: Wm Rutherford, Thomas Mathis, Jacob Dennis. Proved by William Rutherford before Fred.k Nance C.C.P.s January 15th, 1803. Recorded 15th January 1803. Fred.k Nance R.M.C.

January 5th, 1803. Deed. Robert Rutherford of the state of South Carolina and district of Newberry to Thomas Banskitt of the aforesaid place. Consideration: Three Hundred Dollars. 182 acres in the district of Newberry on Second Creek on the waters of Broad River, bounded by land of David Martin, Isaac Horsey, Thomas Jones, originally granted to William Johnston and from said Johnson to Joseph Hampton and from said Hampton to Robert Rutherford. Signed: Robert Rutherford. Witnesses: William Rutherford, Abel Harrington. Proved by William Rutherford before Fred.k Nance C.C.P. 15th Jan. y 1803. Recorded 15th January 1803. Fred.k Nance R.M.C.

August 17th, 1800. Deed. James Penny to William Moore of the state of South Carolina and county of Newberry. Consideration \$194.50 120 acres in the district of Newberry on the waters of Cannon's creek, being originally granted to William Moore, March 1768, lying on the N.W. of James Shepherd E. side of Frederick Gray, recorded in Secretaries Office in Book CCC and made over to Robert Moore by Heirship and to James Penny by Deed or Lease the 7th Dec. r 1789. Signed: James Penny. Witnesses: John M. Cdanal, John Griffiths, Henry Ruff. Proved by Henry Ruff before George Ruff J.P. 5th Jan. y 1803. Recorded 15th Jan. y 1803. Fred.k Nance R.M.C.

January 12th, 1800. Deed. John Dennis of the district of Newberry and state of South Carolina to Charles Thompson of the aforesaid place. Consideration: One hundred and Seventy Dollars. 61 acres in the district of Newberry on the waters of Buffalo Creek on the north side of Saluda, bounded at this present on Henry Counts E. and Widow Harmon S. and the said Charles Thompson. Signed: John Dennis. Witnesses: Charles Thompson, Samuel Cannon. Proved by Charles Thompson before George Ruff J.P. January 13th, 1803. Renunciation of Dower by Nancy Dennis, wife of the aforesaid John Dennis, before George Ruff J.P. Recorded 15th January 1803. Fred.k Nance R.M.C.

January 9th 1802. Deed. George Koon Sen. r and Rosannah, his wife, of the state and District of Newberry to George Koon Jun. r of the aforesaid place. Consideration: Fifty Dollars. 50 acres in the fork of Broad and Saluda Rivers on Grims Creek (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation duly recorded in Secretaries Office in Book P.P. page 282). Signed: George Koon (by mark). Witnesses: Peter Dickert, George Rosannah Barbara Koon (by mark). Proved by Peter Dickert before Michael Riser, Adam Beutinbaugh. Proved by Peter Dickert before Michael Dickert J.P. 13th Jan. y 1802. Recorded 15th Jan. y 1803. Fred.k Nance R.M.C.

587 / Flat thereof is here included in the Original MS. /

South Carolina  
Newberry County. By the Joint request of Frederick Gromer and Christian Gromer I have admeasured and divided and laid out unto the said Christian Gromer a tract of land containing sixty acres being the N.W. part of the said Fred.k Gromers land part originally granted unto William Tygart and hath such shapes forms marks butting-s and boundings as the above platt represents. Surveyed this 5th Feb.y 1793.

Daniel Ruff D.S.

588 March 11th, 1797. Deed of Gift. Fred.k Gromer of the state of South Carolina and district of Newberry to Christian Gromer of the aforesaid place. 65 acres in the county of Newberry on the waters of Cowpen Creek, (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: Fred.k Gromer (by mark). Witnesses: David Ruff J.P. Martin Souter (by mark) John Kuhn. Proved by John Koone before John Hampton J.Quo. Dec.r 27th, 1802. Recorded 15th, January 1803. Fred.k Nance R.M.C.

589 October 18th, 1802. Deed. Robert Brown of the state of South Carolina and County of Newberry to Alexander Martin of the aforesaid place. Consideration : One hundred and seventy two dollars. 86 acres, originally granted to Fred.k Gray, 7th May 1787, and transferred unto Robert Brown by way of Lease and Release bearing date Aug.t 12th, 1807. Signed: Robert Brown. Witnesses: Nathan Brown, William Penny, John Martin. Proved by Nathan Brown before George Ruff J.P. 29th October 1802. Renunciation of Dower by Agness Brown, wife of the aforesaid, before George Ruff J.Quo. 29th October 1802. Recorded 15th January 1803. Fred.k Nance R.M.C.

591 ARTICLES OF AGREEMENT, Made this thirty first day of October in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and ninety five 1795, Between John James of the County of Newberry and state of South Carolina of the one part and Drury Tucker of the county of Iredill and state of North Carolina, WITNESSETH that the said John James doth agree and rent unto the said Drury Tucker during the life of the said James and his wife, the land and plantation whereon the said James now lives containing 150 acres with all that appertains to the said land and premises and after the death of the said John James and his wife Nancy James that the said land and premises shall revert to the said Drury Tucker during his and his wife's life and after the death of the said Tucker and his wife, then to Drury Tucker, Son of the aforesaid Drury to him and his heirs and assigns forever, For the which the said Drury Tucker on his part doth give and doth agree to give annually for the rent of the above mentioned land and plantation during the life of the said James or his wife and also one fourth part of the fruit and for the true performance of each / one fourth part of the grain and fodder and raised on the said plantation / party we bind ourselves our heirs executors and administrators and assigns firmly by these presents either to other in the penal sum of five hundred dollars sterling, IN WITNESS WHEREOF We have hereunto set our hands and seals the day and date above written.  
Stephen Shell  
Charles Crenshaw

John Jones (Seal)

Drury Tucker

(by mark).

(Seal)

Proved by Stephen Shell before George Harbert J.Q. 17th Jan.y 1803. Recorded, A true record of the original deed or Article of Agreement this 17th day of January 1803.

Attest,

Fred.k Nance R.M.C.

/ Full Copy /

February 8th, 1803. Deed. Thomas Willoughby Waters of the district of Newberry and state of South Carolina to Daniel Brooks of the aforesaid place. Consideration : One Hundred Dollars. A Lott in the Village of Newberry N. 42 being one hundred and 4 feet 4 inches square, binding on a publick street on two sides and on land of George Schoppert and Joseph Evans. Signed: Thomas W. Waters. Witnesses: Robert Rutherford, Daniel DeWalt. Proved by Daniel DeWalt before P.B. Waters J.P. 8th Feb.y 1803. Recorded 8th February 1803. Fred.k Nance R.M.C.

592

593

January 13th, 1800. Deed. John Lattier Jones of Hancock County, state of Georgia to David Owen of the state of South Carolina and County of Newberry. Consideration £ 8,5 shillings sterling. 58½ acres in the county, it being part of a tract originally granted to Peter Collins, (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: John L. Jones. Witnesses: John Owen, Thomas Owen, David Hatton (by mark). Proved by John Owen before George Harbert J.Quo. October 13th, 1800. Recorded 8th Feb.y 1803. Fred.k Nance R.M.C.

594

March 15th, 1800. Deed. James Shearer of the district of Newberry and state of South Carolina to John Toland of the aforesaid place. Consideration \$330.00. 171 acres in the state and district aforesaid on the waters of Indian Creek, waters of Gilders Creek (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given), originally granted to William Stark, April 3rd, 1786 and the said William Stark conveyed the said tract of land to said Shearer by way of Lease and Release bearing date 1787. Signed: James Shearer. Witnesses: James Gordon, John M. Morris, John Turner. Proved by John M. Morris before L. Casey J.Quo. 15th March 1800. Renunciation of Dower by Theodocia Shearer before George Harbert J.Q. 15th October 1800. Recorded 8th Feb.y 1803. Fred.k Nance R.M.C.

595

596

January 5th, 1803. Deed. George Harbert and Isaac Cannon of the District of Newberry and state of South Carolina to Epps Major of the aforesaid state and County of Laurens. Consideration: Two hundred Dollars. 200 acres, it being part of a 500 acre tract of land in the district of Newberry and state of South Carolina originally granted to John Sandford Dart, Copy Plat bearing date for 28th February 1772, on the waters of Indian Creek and Bush River (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: George Harbert, Isaac Cannon. Witnesses: Nancy Foster, James Teague. Renunciation of Dower by Elizabeth Harbert, wife of George Harbert, and Sally Cannon, wife of Isaac Cannon, before George Harbert 21st January 1803. Recorded 8th February 1803. Fred.k Nance R.M.C. Proved by James Teague before George Harbert J.Quo. January 21st, 1803.

597

598

September 11th, 1797. Deed. John Cole Sen.r of the state and County of Newberry to James Cole of the aforesaid county and state. Consideration £ 50 sterling. 100 acres in the county and state aforesaid on the waters of Bush River, the same being part of a tract of land originally granted to said John Cole, beginning on red oak the beginning of the original and thence to an old line S.W. to a stake bounded on land of John Leavell and from thence S. 50 degrees E. to a red oak bounded by part of s.d tract from thence N. 40 degrees E. to a hickory bounded by said tract and from thence 50 degrees W. to the beginning, bounded on land of Richard Leavell (more fully described by plat referred to, record citation not given). Signed: John Cole Sen.r. Witnesses: Wm Belton, Job Nelson, William Cole. Proved by W.m Belton before P. Williams 15th November 1802. Recorded 8th Feb.y 1803. Fred.k Nance R.M.C.

599

600



Ms  
601 March 23rd, 1802. Deed. William Cole of the state of South Carolina  
602 and district of Newberry, to James Cole of the aforesaid place.  
Consideration: Three Hundred and fifty dollars. 80 acres, it being  
part of a tract of land granted to John Cole Sen.r, on the waters of  
Bush River, waters of Saluda, and by the said John Cole Sen.r conveyed  
to the said William Cole (more fully described by plat referred to,  
record citation not given). Signed: William Cole. Witnesses: David  
Mayson, John Cole Jun.r, Robert M. Adams. Renunciation of Power by  
Rachel Cole before George Harbirt J.Q. July 22nd, 1802. Proved by  
David Mayson before F. Williams J.P. Nov.r 15th, 1802. Recorded 8th  
Feb.y 1803. Fred.k Nance R.M.C.

603 STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

604 Know all men by these Presents that I Thomas Wright late of the  
district of Newberry in the state aforesaid for and in consideration  
two hundred dollars to me paid by James Dennis of the district &  
state aforesaid have granted bargained sold and released and by  
these presents do grant bargain sell and release unto the said James  
Dennis all that plantation or tract of land containing one hundred  
acres more or less (it being part of two hundred acres originally  
granted to Godfrey Bitner by Letter patent at Charleston bearing  
date 5th day of June 1786) it being the N E part of the said tract  
situate on the waters of Bush River in the distict aforesaid bounded  
at the time of the original survey to the N.W. by land of Isaac  
Thomas all other sides by vacant land and was conveyed by Lease and  
Release bearing date the 6th & 7th days of August 1788 to the within  
named Thomas Wright by John Dunkin together with all and singular the  
rights members hereditaments and appurtenances to the said premises  
belonging or in anywise incident appertaining to have and to hold  
the premises aforesaid unto the said James Dennis his heirs and  
assigns forever and I do hereby bind myself my heirs and executors  
and administrators to warrant and for ever defend all and singular the  
said premises unto the said James Dennis against myself my heirs and  
assigns or any person or persons lawfully claiming or to claim the  
same or any part thereof, WITNESS my hand and seal this day of  
/ not given / in the year of our Lord 1803 and in the 27th year of the  
American Independence.

SIGNED SEALED AND DELIVERED IN THE PRESENCE OF US

Jacob Hawkins  
James Coates  
W.m Wright

Thomas Wright (LS)

Proved by Jacob Hawkins before Peter Julien J.P. 7th Feb.y 1803.  
Recorded 8th Feb.y 1803. Fred.k Nance R.M.C.

/ Full Copy /

605 STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

This Indenture made this 13th day of October  
in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred, Between Rachel  
Cole, widow of the one William Cole, dec.d and administrator of the es-  
tate of the same and David Mayson and James Cole joint administrators  
with the said widow on the estate of the said deceased, and whereas the  
said Rachel Cole at the sale of the estate of the said William Cole  
deceased did purchase the whole of the negroes belonging to the said  
estate amounting to one thousand and five hundred and one dollars  
with sundry articles and whereas the said David Mayson and James Cole  
being jointly administrators with the aforesaid Rachel Cole are  
equally liable to the children and heirs of the said William Cole  
deceased for their respective shares a part of their fathers estate  
with the widow of the said deceased notwithstanding she is in the  
possession of the whole of the negroes aforesaid. Now as an  
indemnification and security to the said David Mayson and James Cole  
on account of the said Rachel Cole being in possession of and having  
the use and benefit of said negroes the said Rachel Cole do hereby  
convey and grant unto the said David Mayson and James Cole and to their  
heirs in trust for the securing and making sure the proportional part  
of the estate of the said William Cole to each of his children or  
that part of this estate to which therewith they are entitled respec-  
tively intitles by law the following negroes Viz, Hager Pat Tabby Grace  
Walley and Jimm,

Ms  
605 together with all their future increase subject to and on the  
606 following conditions first the said Rachel Cole is to keep  
possession use and enjoy the said negroes and on account of which  
with the advantages enjoyed or arising from the other parts of the  
estates she is to school and educate her children in decent and  
christian like manner both to read and to write and cypher as  
also to board and cloathe and support them in decent manner until  
they come to the years of maturity or marry without any deduction  
out of their part of the estate or their parts respectively but  
shall well and truly pay or cause to be paid to each of the said  
children of the said William Cole deceased or their lawful heirs,  
their full proportioned part of the estate of the said William Cole  
that they are entitled to by law when each of maturity or choose  
Guardians as the case may be, they are to have their respective  
shares or part of the estate in manner and form aforesaid and the  
said Rachel Cole complying on her part with this condition so far  
as relates to her own children the heirs of the said William Cole  
deceased and keeping the said David Mayson and James Cole their  
heirs executors and administrators free from all loss damage or  
injury on account of their being administrators with her and she  
keeping possession of the property aforesaid but shall to all in-  
tents and purposes comply with the above conditions then in that  
case this instrument of writing and every part and parcel thereof  
to cease determine and be utterly void and of none effect as though  
it had never been made, but should she the said Rachel Cole her  
heirs executors refuse or not comply with the aforesaid condition  
of supporting clothing boarding and education her children the  
heirs of the said William Cole deceased free of cost or charges or  
any deduction out of their part of their fathers estate or shall  
fail to pay breach of the heirs of the said William Cole their  
proportional part of their fathers estate when they marry or come  
to the years of Maturity without then in consequence of failure  
on her part to comply with said condition the said David Mayson  
and James Cole is hereby authorized to go and take possession  
of the whole of the said negroes as aforesaid with their  
increase and sell or expose to sale as much or the whole of said  
negroes as the case may be as will be sufficient to pay to each  
of the heirs of the said William Cole their full proportioned  
part to all intents and purposes of the estate of the said William  
Cole deceased and return the said Rachel Cole the residue should  
there be any.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the said Rachel Cole have hereunto set her  
hand and seal the day and year first above or within written.

Witnesses:

Isaac Teague  
Job Mayson  
West Leopard

Rachel Cole (by mark).

Proved by West Leopard before F. Williams 13th November 1802.

A true record of the original Instrument of Writing this 8th  
February 1803.

Attest,  
Fred.k Nance R.M.C.

/ Full Copy /



Ms  
607 / Flat thereof is here included in the original Ms./

608 October 28th, 1788. Deed of Gift. Robert Baty Sen.r of the County  
609 of Union in the state of South Carolina to Elinor Phillips, the  
daughter of the said Robert Baty Sen.r and married to Edward  
Phillips, of the aforesaid place, and to Robert Phillips, son of the  
said Edward and Elinor Phillips of the aforesaid place. 130 acres  
of land in the county of Newberry on the waters of Patterson  
Greek being part of 300 acres of land which was granted to the  
said Robert Baty 9th November 1774, the said 130 acres being the  
west part of the said 300 acres (more fully described by plat referred  
to, record citation not given). Signed: Robert Baty. Witnesses:  
Jesse Young, Joseph Newmons and Alexander Brown (by mark).  
Proved by Joseph Nimmons before E. Spence J.P. 14th Jan.y 1801.  
Recorded 8th Feb.y 1803. Fred.k Nance R.M.C.

610 February 19th, 1803. Deed of Gift. David Davinport of the state  
of South Carolina and county of Newberry to John Davenport, Grandson,  
of the aforesaid place. Consideration of love and affection.  
One negro girl named Anneka and one negro boy named Johnston, now in  
the possession of my son in law Robert Malone, also Winkley, Malone  
Mary and Anderson also in the possession of Robert Malone. Signed:  
David Davinport. Witnesses: Fred.k Nance, Joseph Davenport. Proved  
by Joseph Davenport before P.B. Waters J.P. 19th Feb.y 1803. Recorded  
Feb.y 19th, 1803. Fred.k Nance R.M.C.

611 August 25th 1802. Deed. John Coate of the district of Newberry in  
612 the state of South Carolina to John M. Morris of the aforesaid  
place. Consideration: Five Dollars. Two lots of land lying at  
Newberry Court House containing one quarter of an acre each in the  
whole one half acre, joining lots of William Satterwhite on the  
east and Henry Coate on the west and is known by the numbers of  
three and four agreeable to a plan of a village laid out at the  
Court House. Signed: John Coate. Witnesses: Henry Coate, Mary Coate.  
Proved by Henry Coate before P.B. Waters Feb.y 22nd, 1803. Recorded  
22nd Feb.y 1803. Fred.k Nance R.M.C.

613 May 10th, 1802. Deed of emancipation. Thomas Wadsworth Esquire late  
of Charleston, state of South Carolina, merchant, deceased, by his last  
will and testament dated at Charleston, 14th Sept.r 1799, set free  
Cate, a negro slave about eighteen years of age. Signed: Will.m  
Turpin, Ben. J. Cudworth, Ezekiel Noble, Pierce Butler J.r. Proved by  
P. Butler J.r before Bremer J.Q. 13th May 1802. Recorded 1st March  
1803. Fred.k Nance R.M.C.

614 January 13th, 1803. Deed of Emancipation. Thomas Wadsworth Esq.re  
late of Charleston and state of South Carolina, Merchant, deceased,  
by his last will and testament dated at Charleston 14th Sept.r 1799,  
set free Rachel, a daughter of the Black Sarah, a free woman, one of  
the negroes which the said Thomas Wadsworth died possessed of and  
has set free as aforesaid, she was born December 28th 1801 and is  
free agreeable to law. Signed: William Turpin, Ben. J. Cudworth, John  
T. Elsworth, P. Butler J.r. Recorded 1st, March 1803. Fred.k Nance  
R.M.C.

615 May 10th, 1802. Deed of Emancipation Thomas Wadsworth Esquire late  
of Charleston and state of South Carolina, Merchant, deceased, by his  
last will and testament dated at Charleston 14th Sept.r 1799, set  
free Press, a negro girl about ten years of age. Signed: Will.m  
Turpin and Ben. J. Cudworth, Executors. Witnesses: E. Noble, Pierce  
Butler Jun.r. Recorded 1st March 1803. Fred.k Nance R.M.C.

616 / Thomas Wadsworth set free Lena a negro girl about eight years of  
age, dated as aforesaid.

616 / Thomas Wadsworth set free Lucy a negro girl about six years of  
age, dated as aforesaid.

617 / Same set free Sarah, a negro woman about 30 years of age, & her

increase, viz; five daughters born before the death of the testator,  
named Liz, Lina, Cloe, Phillis, Charlotte and two children born since.  
Dated as aforesaid.

/ Thomas Wadsworth set free Archibald commonly called Archibald Fox, 619  
a mulatto boy about nine years of age reputed to be the son of a  
white woman and born free, who formed part of the testators family  
and was bound to him for a term of years. Dated as aforesaid.

/ Thomas Wadsworth set free Jenny, a negro woman about thirty seven 620  
years of age. Dated as aforesaid.

/ Thomas Wadsworth set free Charlott a negro girl about three years 621  
of age. Dated as aforesaid.

/ Thomas Wadsworth set free Jen about twenty eight years of age, 622  
dated aforesaid.

/ Thomas Wadsworth set free Thomas, a mulatto boy, about ten years of 623  
age, dated as aforesaid.

/ Thomas Wadsworth set free Line, a negro girl about eleven years 624  
of age, dated as aforesaid. 625

#### Note.

/ From page 613-624. Deeds of Emancipation. Negroes of said  
Thomas Wadsworth, deceased, by his last will and testament, dated  
Sept.r 14th, 1799, by Will.m Turpin and Ben. J. Cudworth, Executors,  
of the aforesaid Will.